

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY



DRAFT MEDIUM-TERM BUDGET 2023/24 TO 2025/26

DRAFT MEDIUM TERM BUDGET 2022/23 (T 6/1/1-2022/23): BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE :

29 MARCH 2023

Ref. No : T 6/1/1 (2022/23)

Author : B.N Khumalo

1st Level : Finance Portfolio Committee

2nd Level : Municipal Public Accounts Committee

3rd Level : Executive Committee

4th Level : Council

5th Level : KZN Provincial Treasury

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to request council approval of the Draft Medium Term Expenditure and Revenue Framework (MTREF) in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA). The report further seeks to obtain council approval Budget Funding Plan which is aligned to the annual budget. The report allows council to exercise its oversight on the implementation of the budget and also serves as a tool for future planning. The report is also be submitted to the Provincial Treasuries as required by the same section of the Act. In the main, the report seeks council to ensure that the state of finance of the municipality improve continuously.

2. BACKGROUND

Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 (MFMA) stipulates that the Mayor of a municipality must table the budget to Council for approval at least 90 days before the start of the financial year. The approval of the draft budget is then followed by a wide range of public consultations and the assessment of the draft budget by National and Provincial Treasuries. 30 days before the start of the financial year, the Council must is required to approve the annual budget, having considered the comments of local communities, relevant stakeholders as well as Provincial and National Treasuries, failing which, the Council is required by section 25 of MFMA to convene meetings within every seven days until the budget is approved. Should Council fail to approve its annual budget before the commencement of the financial year, the mayor is required to submit reasons in terms of section 55 of MFMA. In terms of section 139(4) of the Constitution, the Provincial Executive of the relevant province may intervene where Council has failed to approve its annual budget prior to commencement of the financial year.

3. DISCUSSION

The high-level summary of the Draft Operating Budget is attached as Annexure B. Capital budget per project, per department, per funding source and per asset class are all attached in Annexure C hereto.

3. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

The submission seeks to comply with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, read together with regulations 9-14 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require, inter alia, that the Accounting Officer submit the Draft Budget to the Mayor, Provincial and National Treasury by the 31st of

March of each year. Failure to have the budget approved within stipulated timeframe will result in non-compliance with the legislation and unfavourable actions from National and Provincial Treasuries.

4. POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The submission of the Draft MTREF Budget is a requirement and compliance along with the approved Budget Related Policies of Council, which are reviewed annually as part of the section 17 of the MFMA.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

5.1 OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The total estimated operational revenue for the 2023/24 financial year is R2.331 billion while total estimated operational expenditure is R2.615 billion yielding to an operating deficit of R283.9 million. A detailed narrative of the operational budget is contained in the Budget Document attached as Annexure B hereto.

5.2 CAPITAL BUDGET

The total capital expenditure for the 2023/24 is projected at R242.6 million, which will be funded as follows:

Grants

: R 229.6 million

Internal Reserves

: R 12.9 million

The list of capital projects to be implemented are contained in the draft budget document and Annexure C and Annexure D attached hereto. A detailed narrative of the capital budget in contained in the Budget Document attached as Annexure A hereto.

6. **RISKS**

Failure to submit this report with result to non-compliance with the MFMA...

7. MANAGEMENT OF RISKS

This report has been submitted timeously to the Executive Committee and Council to ensure that the draft budget is approved on or before 31 March 2023.

8. BUDGET DOCUMENTS

The budget related documents are attached as follows:

Budget Document

: Annexure A

High Level Operating Budget

Annexure B

Capital Budget

: Annexure C

A Schedule Budget Tables

: Annexure D

Tariff of Charges

: Annexure E

Budget Funding Plan
Budget Related Policies
uThukela Water Draft Budget submission
Draft Service Standards

: Annexure F : Annexure G : Annexure H

Annexure I

9. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2023/24; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2024/25 and 2025/26; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations be approved;
- (b) That the funding sources to fund both operating and capital budgets be noted and approved;
- (c) That the Municipality's annual allocation of R155 540 970 to uThukela Water for the provision of bulk water be approved;
- (d) That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs for the supply of water, electricity, waste services, sanitation services and property rates as set out Tariff of Charges that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, be approved with effect from 1 July 2023 for all services, except for water and electricity consumption, which be levied on the new tariff with effect from 01 August 2023;
- (e) That the Tariff of Charges be approved and be applicable with effect from 01 July 2023;
- (f) That water, refuse, sewer and sundry tariffs be increased by 6% with effect from 01 July 2023.
- (g) That property rates tariffs be increased by 6% and impermissible for all properties be capped at 85 000 with effect from 01 July 2023;
- (h) That the electricity tariff be increased by increased by 16.65% with effect from 01 July 2023 and it be noted that the municipality is still awaiting for the approval of the municipal electricity tariff increase from NERSA;
- (i) That bulk electricity purchases be increased by 18.49% as per NERSA's guideline of the Eskom tariff increase.
- (j) That in terms of the Indigent Policy, the monthly household earnings of an indigent application be capped at R5000.00 per month (under 60 years) and R6000.00 per month (over 60 years).
- (k) That indigent benefit package be approved as follows:

ASED: BTO

Electricity consumption	: 50 kW/h
Water consumption	: 6 KI
Electricity availability	: 100%
Water availability	: 100%
Sewer	: 100%
Refuse	: 100%
Property rates	: 100%
Rental on municipal property	: 75%

(I) That the rate rebates be capped and approved as follows:

Pensioners : 25% Flood victims : 50%

Bread and breakfasts businesses : 10%

Business development with

Property greater than R50 million:

 from 0-4 years
 : 40%

 from 5-6 years
 : 25%

 from 7-8 years
 : 10%

 from 9 years onwards
 : 0%

- (m) That the Draft Service standards ne noted and approved;
- (n) That the Budget Funding Plan be noted and approved;
- (o) That the Budget Policy be noted and approved;
- (p) That the Tariff Policy be noted and approved;
- (q) That the Rates Policy be noted and approved;
- (r) That the Indigent Policy be noted and approved;
- (s) That the Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy be noted and approved;
- (t) That the Provision for Doubtful Debt and Debtors Write-Off Policy be noted and approved;
- (u) That the Supply Chain Management Policy be noted and approved;
- (v) That the Cash and Investment Management Policy be noted and approved;
- (w) That the Asset Management Policy be noted and approved;

ASED: BTO

- (x) That the Petty Cash Policy be approved;
- (y) That the Virement Policy be approved;
- (z) That the Funding and Reserves Policy be approved;
- (aa) That the Borrowing Policy be approved;
- (bb) That the Loss control Policy be approved;
- (cc) That the Short-term Insurance Policy be approved;
- (dd)That the Cost Containment Policy be approved;
- (ee) That the Protective clothing be noted and approved;
- (ff) That the Property Rates By-Laws be approved;
- (gg)That the Tariff By-Laws be approved.

Report prepared by:

Report seen by:

DX DUBE
PORTFOLIO COUNCILLOR
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ASED:

вто



BUDGET DOCUMENT Annexure A

NO	SECTION DESCRIPTION	PAGE
I	Abbreviations and Acronyms	
II	Council Organisational Structure	
III	Newcastle Municipality Profile	
1	PART 1 – DRAFT BUDGET	
1.1	Mayor's Report	
1.2	Draft Budget Resolutions	
1.3	Executive Summary	
1.4	Draft Budget Tables and Related Charts	
2	PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1	Overview of the Annual Budget Process	
2.2	Overview of alignment of annul budget with Integrated Development Plan	
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and indicators	
2,4	Overview of budget related policies	
2.5	Overview of budget assumptions	
2.6	Overview of budget funding	
2.7	Grant allocations and grant programmes	
2.8	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	
2.9	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	
2.10	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows	
2.11	Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments	
2.12	Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments	
2.13	Contracts having future budgetary implications	
2.13	Capital expenditure details	
2.14	Legislation compliance status	
2.15	Annual budget of municipal entities attached to the municipality's annual budget	
2.16	Municipal manager's quality certification	

I. ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

CPIX Consumer Price Index

DoRA Division of Revenue Act

DOHS Department of Human Settlements

DPLG Department of Provincial and Local Government

EXCO Executive Committee

GDP Gross Domestic Product

GRAP Generally Accepted Accounting Practice

IDP Integrated Development Plan

IT Information Technology

Kl Kilolitre

Km Kilometre

Kh Kilo watt hours

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

MPRA Municipal Property Rates Act

MSCOA Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

MTREF Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

NDP National Development Plan

NERSA National Electrification Regulator of South Africa

NT National Treasury

SALGA South African Local Government Association

SDBIP Service Deliver and Budget Implementation Plan

II. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND COUNCIL

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS	PORTFOLIO COUNCILLOR	POLITICA L PARTY	WARD
Mayor	DUBE D X	Budget & Treasury Office	IFP	18
Deputy Mayor	THWALA SM	Technical Services	TSSA	28
Exco Member	HLATSHWAYO ME	Community Services	IFP	6
Exco Member	КИВНЕКА СВ	Governance	IFP	PR
Exco Member	MEIRING AP	Planning, Development and Human Settlements	DA	4
Exco Member	MOLELEKOA R M	Technical Services	ANC	12
Exco Member	SITHEBE LC	Corporate Services	EFF	PR
Exco Member	YENDE SA	Budget & Treasury Office	ANC	PR
Exco Member	ZONDO VG	Community Services	ANC	27
Exco Member	ZULU NS	Community Services	IFP	PR

COUNCIL

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS	POLITICAL PARTY	WAR D	
Speaker	ZULU TM	IFP	PR	
Councillor	DUBE DX	IFP	18	
Councillor	THWALA SM	TSSA	28	
Councillor	ALLY YA	PA	PR	
Councillor	BAM VV	IFP	PR	
Councillor	BUTHELEZI ME	IFP	33	
Councillor	BUTHELEZI SB	EFF	PR	
Councillor	CASSIM F	ASA	PR	
Councillor	CRONJE EJC	DA	2	
Councillor	DLADLA MJ	ANC	11	
Councillor	DLAMINI TN	EFF	PR	
Councillor	DUBE NC	DA	PR	
Councillor	DUMA FL	NFP	PR	
Councillor	HADEBE VF	TSSA	PR	
Councillor	HARIRAM P	DA	3	
Councillor	HLATSHWAYO MME	ANC	17	
Councillor	HLATSHWAYO ME	IFP	6	
Councillor	KHUMALO HN	ANC	5	
Councillor	KHUMALO LM	IFP	PR	
Councillor	MASHAZI S.B.	TSSA	31	

Councillor	KUBHEKA CB	IFP	PR
Councillor	KUNENE NZB	ANC	19
Councillor	LETHEA MT	ANC	10
Councillor	LUI C	IFP	PR
Councillor	MADI BG	ANC	8
Councillor	MADI ZE	IFP	PR
Councillor	MAKHOBA MTD	ANC	21
Councillor	MAKHUBO XM	ANC	29
Councillor	MALINGA FA	IFP	PR
Councillor	MASEKO NP	TSSA	PR
Councillor	MASONDO NSF	TSSA	PR
Councillor	MASUKU SP	IFP	PR
Councillor	MATHE LI	EFF	PR
Councillor	MATHUNJWA BD	ANC	20
Councillor	MAZIBUKO LP	IFP	9
Councillor	MBATHA MV	ASA	PR
Councillor	MEIRING AP	DA	4
Councillor	MKHWANAZI AE	EFF	PR
Councillor	MKHWANAZI MP	ANC	23
Councillor	MNGOMEZULU SW	ANC	22
Councillor	MNISI PF	ANC	15
Councillor	MOLELEKOA RM	ANC	12
Councillor	MTHABELA NP	EFF	PR
Councillor	MTHEMBU TE	IFP	PR
Councillor	NDEBELE LP	ANC	7
Councillor	NDLOVU MO	ANC	13
Councillor	NGCOBO CS	TSSA	PR
Councillor	NGCOBO RN	DA	34
Councillor	NKOSI AT	TSSA	PR
Councillor	NKOSI SE	EFF	PR
Councillor	NKOSI WP	ANC	26
Councillor	NTSELE S	IFP	16
Councillor	NTSHANGASE MJ	EFF	PR
Councillor	RUSSEL RBS	VFP	PR
Councillor	SHABALALA NP	ANC	1
Councillor	SHABANGU	ANC	24
	SIBEKO VN	IFP	32
Councillor			25
Councillor	SINGH S	ASA	
Councillor	SITHEBE LC	EFF	PR
Councillor	SITHOLE	IFP	PR
Councillor	THUSI BR	ATM	PR
Councillor	VORSTER JA DR	IFP	PR
Councillor	XIMBA LP	ANC	14
Councillor	YENDE SA	ANC	PR
Councillor	ZONDO VG	ANC	27
	ZULU NS	IFP	PR
Councillor		ANC	30
Councillor	ZWANE ZE	AINC	30

Traditional Leader	KHUMALO DO	
Traditional Leader	RADEBE B S	

SENIOR MANAGERS

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS
Municipal Manager	Mcineka ZW
Acting Strategic Executive Director: Budget and Treasury Office	Ndlovu MS
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate Services	Thabede PD
Strategic Executive Director: Technical Services	Mnguni BP
Strategic Executive Director: Community Services	Vacant
Strategic Executive Director: Development, Planning and Human Settlements	Khathide NP
Strategic Executive Director: Governance and Strategic Support Services	Vacant

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY PROFILE

III. NEWCASTLE MUICIPALITY PROFILE

According to the recent Community Survey (2016) conducted by Statistics SA, Newcastle Local Municipality (KZN252) remains the highest contributor in terms of population growth within Amajuba District Municipality. As of 2016, the population of Newcastle is recorded at 389 117 people, thus marking a 7.1 % increase (25 881 people) over a 5-year period from the year 2011 (363 236 people). This means that on average, Newcastle has experienced a 1,42% annual growth rate, which translates to 5 176 people per year. Newcastle has also experienced a significant increase in the total youth proportion of the population. In terms of the wider KwaZulu-Natal Province, Newcastle ranks 2nd as the local municipality with the highest number of people when compared to other local municipalities, with the highest being the Msunduzi Local Municipality. The population of Newcastle is spread unevenly over 34 wards as per the outcomes of the recent delimation process by the Demarcation Board, marking a 3 wards increase.

Furthermore, there has been a 7% increase (6 075) in the number of households within Newcastle from 84 272 in 2011 to 90 347 in 2016, with the average household size remaining constant at 4.3 people per dwelling unit. In relation to other local municipalities within the KwaZulu-Natal Province, in the year 2011, Newcastle Local Municipality was ranked 3rd after the Msunduzi and uMhlathuze Local Municipalities respectively. However, recent statistical figures reveal that Newcastle Local Municipality has dropped to 4th place after the Msunduzi, uMhlathuze, and KwaDukuza Local Municipalities respectively. In terms of the 2nd and 3rd ranked local municipalities, the reason for growth in the number of households without any significant growth in the population thereof may be attributed to a general decrease in the average household size thereof, from 3,9 to 3,6 people, and 3,3 to 3,0 people per household respectively.

Traditionally, the town of Newcastle started off as Post-Halt Number 2 on the journey between Durban (then Port Natal) and the Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek (Transvaal) and Johannesburg. It was strategically positioned in the year 1854, by the Surveyor General of the Natal Colony, Dr. P.

C. Sutherland. The city was later known as the Waterfall River Township because of the Ncandu River and, in 1864, the town of Newcastle was founded on the site becoming the fourth settlement to be established in natal after Durban, Weenen and Pietermaritzburg. Newcastle was named after the British Colonial Secretary, the Duke of Newcastle and, in 1873 Newcastle became a separate electoral division. In the year 1876, the Fort Amiel was built as a barrier against the Zulus, Fort Amiel now being embraced as one of the significant national heritage sites.

In 1897, a sandstone construction of the town hall started and it was completed two years later in 1899. The town hall was constructed in commemoration of Queen Victoria's diamond, the '60th Jubilee.' The town was also used as a depot by the British during the First and Second Boer War. It also functioned as a major transport junction and a popular stopover for wagons and post chaises during the late 19th century. Newcastle also served as an arena when the British preparation work for the Pretoria Convention of 1881 was done. In 1890, the first train arrived in Newcaste and in the year 1891, Newcastle was declared a district with its own administrative unit. The discovery of coal reserves brought a new era of prosperity and the planning of several ambitious building projects.

Newcastle Local Municipality is one the three local municipalities that make up Amajuba District Municipality, with the others being Dannhauser and eMadlangeni Local Municipalities. It is located on the North-Western of the KwaZulu-Natal Province and borders onto Free State and Mpumalanga Provinces to the West and North respectively. The local municipalities of eMadlangeni and Dannahauser Local Municipalities are located along the Eastern and Southern boundaries of Newcastle. Spatially Newcastle covers an area of approximately 1 854km² in extent. A high majority of the people (80%) within Newcastle resides within the Newcastle East area, which is predominantly township and semi-rural areas characterised by a general lack of adequate infrastructure.

The boundaries of Newcastle Local Municipality were delineated in terms of the Municipal Dermarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998), and takes in account population movement trends, regional economic patterns and the current land use pattern. Currently Newcastle has 34 wards and out of these wards, wards 1, 6, 7, and 30 fall under the custodianship of the Tribal Authorities (Inkosi u-Khathide and Inkosi u-Hadebe) held in trust on behalf of the Ingonyama Trust Board, in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Act, 1994 (Act No. 3KZ of 1994). As mentioned above, the population is spread unevenly amongst 34 wards with the majority of the population residing in the Newcastle-East area. The boundaries are not just administrative, but are also intended towards the promotions of social cohesion and economic development that's mindful to environmental

sustainability, whilst at the same time strengthening the existing regionally significant economic and functional linkages.

Newcastle Local Municipality is well placed to benefit from regional economic growth given its strategic location at the nexus of major tourism, logistics, farming and industrial routes, and as the seat of government in KwaZulu-Natal Province. It is located halfway between Johannesburg and the harbours of Durban and Richards Bay, hence contributing to the export of manufactured goods and supply to the large Gauteng market. Newcastle is also endowed with good access infrastructure to the areas mentioned above, and such includes quality road and railway networks. The town is situated on the national rail route between the Durban Container Terminal and City Deep in the Gauteng Province, and has within its confines, a major rail exchange terminal, supporting railway stations and extensive goods conversion/warehousing facilities.

The city's local authority has jurisdiction over the surrounding maize, livestock and dairy farms including the industrial areas such as Karbochem, Mittal Steel South Africa (previously ISPAT/ISCOR), and the textile service industry. In addition, the city is also well endowed with coal reserves hence opportunities for coal mining within the area. Arcelor Mittal produces over 105 million tons of steel products annually. Although the Arcellor Mittal steelworks and the Karcbochem synthetic rubber plant dominate the Newcastle industrial portfolio, there is a wide range of manufacturing undertakings sharing in the success of the region. Newcastle has welcomed many Chinese and Taiwanese into the region with the addition of over a hundred textile factories.

During the year 2002, the chrome chemical plant was completed in Newcastle which comes as a clear reflection of the city's industrial future. The joint venture project between Karbochem and the German specialist manufacturing giant LANXESS has made Newcastle the largest producer of chrome chemical in Africa. The company announced an investment of €40 million (almost R600 million) in 2012 towards the construction of a CO2 plant at its site. Mittal Steel also completed a R400 million project to rebuild one of its coke batteries. Other large operations include a diamond cutting works, various heavy engineering companies, steel reinforcement and slagment cement factories.

The Blackrock Casino and Entertainment Hotel provides much entertainment to Newcastle and the surrounding areas. The Newcastle Mall which was constructed by Zen Prop as a R500 million investment, is found adjacent to the Black Rockcasino and Entertainment Hotel, and it serves as a one-stop shopping destination for the wider region of Northern KwaZulu-Natal. Current and

planned urban developments within Newcastle entail the new multi-storey Civic Centre, the 80 million expansion of the Victoria Mall, the Meadowlands Estate in Madadeni (residential estate), major extensions and upgrade of the Madadeni Hospital (Northern KwaZulu-Natal Regional Hospital), a R100 million upgrade of the Madadeni Police Station, the Vulintaba Estate, more development at the corner of Allen street along the Trim Park, the new Audi dealership next to Newcastle Mall (Aquarand), Spar at corner Allen and Memel Road, planned Mercedes-Benz and dealership next to the Newcastle Mall (Aquarand), the development of the Heartlands Dry Port next to the train station, and the possible extension of the Newcastle Airport (Newcastle Airport Technohub). From the 1880s, Newcastle experienced rapid economic growth. Today Newcastle has the largest concentration of industry in the North-Western KwaZulu-Natal region.

There has been a 23.04% decline in the level of unemployment within Newcastle, from 87 619 (60.48%) in 2001 to 37 686 (37.44%) in 2011. In terms of unemployment by gender, the highest concentration is amongst the female population. With regards to formal employment by sector within Newcastle Municipality, trade/retail is the highest employer of the population at 8 888 as of July 2012, followed by Government services at 18 324. Government services as an employment sector is closely followed by manufacturing at 6 419, and subsequently finance at 5 375. As of 2013 the GDP of Newcastle was recorded as occupying 80.20% of the total GDP (0.7%) generated by Amajuba District within the KwaZulu-Natal Province.

In terms of the Human Development Index (HDI – the composite measure of life expectancy, education, and income used to measure human development), Newcastle is currently sitting at 0.57 which is deemed by the United Nations Development Programme as being medium human development index. The Gini Coefficient (the measure of inequalities) in Newcastle assumes a municipality working towards addressing inequalities. In the year 2002 inequality was estimated at 0.65 and in 2012 it was estimated to be 0.62 hence marking a move towards perfect equality. Regarding the levels of poverty, Newcastle has also experienced a decrease from 56.0% in 2002, 51.0% in 2006 and 44,4% in 2012. The annual income per capita of Newcastle Municipality is currently sitting at 29 264 thus meaning that the majority of individuals within Newcastle earn R2 438,66 per month hence falling above the global poverty line of \$1,25 per day based on the dollar – rand exchange rate.

MAYORAL FOREWARD DRAFT BUDGET: 2023/24

Newcastle Municipality has been constitutionally tasked with providing sustainable and effective services, such a realisation is not as easy as it may seem. There are many different aspects that must integrate with one another before a municipality will be able to succeed in this mammoth task. As obligated by the Municipal Finance Management Act in terms of section 24 to table a draft budget for adoption it is my duty to provide an accurate account of the state of this Municipality although it is with a heavy heart because of the financial Constraints faced by this institution. Having inherited an unfunded budget as the New Councillor, it has placed us at a very disadvantageous position in our efforts to fulfilling our service delivery objectives.

I must however ,acknowledge the setbacks that have decelerated our speed of improving our road infrastructure in terms of connectivity and accessibility of roads in mainly our township and rural settlements this has been accorded primarily by the poor allocation of around R 8 million for resealing and re-graveling of Roads, regardless of inadequate resources we have managed to allocate just over R 21 million towards improving our road infrastructure, a further R 127 million to upgrade our bulk sewer ,water pipelines and waste water treatment plant.

The abovementioned allocate does not even by a stretch of margin begin to address the issue of aging infrastructure and our inability to do maintenance, however we must acknowledge the improves in the Human Settlements department having completed over 158 housing units in the Khathide Phase 2 and the handover of over 100 completed units in the Charlestown Housing Project. Nevertheless, the Provincial Department of Human Settlements unjustifiably still decided to withdraw its Housing Grant allocation for Newcastle Municipality which is unprecedent and clearly proves that our political intolerance will always take preference over service delivery.

Although our major funding sources for our capital budget which is around R 242 million remains National and provincial organs of the state it is without a doubt that the allocated financial resources are inadequate to complement the growing service delivery demands in our communities, however we must acknowledge that our failure to ameliorate spending patents on conditional grants is an undesirable position for the Municipality to find itself.

The current circumstances compel the Municipality to development internal funding strategies that will enhance the revenue and financial sustainable of the institution in the long-term. Hence, we have reprioritized our financial commitments to ensure that we drastically reduce the financial burden on the Municipality, therefor by August 2023 we intend to settle our R 108 million Eskom debt which we have reduced significantly by R 71 million within 15 months of the new council subsequently we are structuring a new payment arrangement with uThukela water which will ensure that our debt is settled, furthermore the budget reflects a clear reduction in the cost associated with contracted services of R 69 million this because are planning to ring-fence capital to acquire new plant and equipment in to order maximize capacity internal.

Although there are inaccuracies with our electricity tariffs given that we are permitted by National treasure to only increase our electricity tariff by 7.47%, yet NERSA the national energy regulator has increased the electricity tariff by 18%, this directly affects our revenue because the 18% increase is imposed, however we cannot effect the same increases in-line with the National Energy. The inability to collect R1.3 billion owned to the Municipality by Households mainly by households in the East parts of Newcastle remains a concern as it dispossess the Municipality's ability to effectively fund its Operational budget and most importantly dispense resources for the maintenance of its infrastructure, however council has development an intensive revenue collection strategy with the anticipation that it will help us to collect around R 2,5 billion.

The increase in the Employee related costs due to the returning of 223 employees who were dismissed unfairly does arguably has material repercussions on the budget as it places a heavy

burden on the institution and its salary threshold, hence, we do not intend to further seek any loans till we have settled our current loans by 2030, which currently sets R321 million. Regards of the challenges we continue to face we remain optimistic of the future ahead; we will remain focussed on maximising the limited resources to maximise our output towards service delivery. With that said I wish to thank and encourage all staff members to continue working with us to turn things around.

I hereby formally table the draft budget for 2023/24 financial year for approval.

1.2 BUDGET RESOLUTIONS

It is hereby recommended:

- (a) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2023/24; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2024/25 and 2025/26; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations be approved;
- (b) That the funding sources to fund both operating and capital budgets be approved;
- (c) That the Municipality's annual allocation of R155 540 970 to uThukela Water for the provision of bulk water be approved;
- (d) That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs for the supply of water, electricity, waste services, sanitation services and property rates as set out Tariff of Charges that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, be approved with effect from 1 July 2023 for all services, except for water and electricity consumption, which be levied on the new tariff with effect from 01 August 2023;
- (e) That the Tariff of Charges be approved and be applicable with effect from 01 July 2023;
- (f) That water, refuse, sewer and sundry tariffs be increased by 6% with effect from 01 July 2023.
- (g) That property rates tariffs be increased by 6% and impermissible rates on the first R85 000 with effect from 01 July 2023;
- (h) That the electricity tariff be increased by 16.65% with effect from 01 July 2023 and it be noted that the municipality is still awaiting for the approval of the municipal electricity tariff increase from NERSA;
- (i) That bulk electricity purchases be increased by 18.49% as per NERSA's guideline of the Eskom tariff increase.

- (j) That in terms of the Indigent Policy, the monthly household earnings of an indigent application be capped at R5000.00 per month (under 60) and R6000.00 per month (over 60)
- (k) That indigent benefit package be approved as follows:

Electricity consumption 50 kW/h

Water consumption : 6 Kl

Electricity availability : 100%

Water availability : 100%

Sewer : 100%

Refuse : 100%

Property rates : 100%

Rental on municipal property : 75%

(1) That the rate rebates be capped and approved as follows:

Pensioners : 25%

Flood victims 50%

Bread and breakfasts businesses : 10%

Business development with

Property greater than R50 million:

from 0-4 years : 40%

from 5-6 years 25%

from 7-8 years : 10%

from 9 years onwards : 0%

- (m) That the t the Draft Service standards ne noted and approved;
- (n) the Budget Funding Plan be approved;
- (o) That the Budget Policy be approved;
- (p) That the Tariff Policy be approved;
- (q) That the Rates Policy be approved;

- (r) That the Indigent Policy be approved;
- (s) That the Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy be approved;
- (t) That the Provision for Doubtful Debt and Debtors Write-Off Policy be approved;
- (u) That the Supply Chain Management Policy be approved;
- (v) That the Cash and Investment Management Policy be approved;
- (w) That the Asset Management Policy be approved;
- (x) That the Petty Cash Policy be approved;
- (y) That the Virement Policy be approved;
- (z) That the Funding and Reserves Policy be approved;
- (aa) That the Borrowing Policy be approved;
- (bb) That the Loss control Policy be approved;
- (cc) That the Short-term Insurance Policy be approved;
- (dd) That the Cost Containment Policy be approved;
- (ee) That the Protective Clothing Policy be approved
- (ff) That the Property Rates By-Laws be approved;
- (gg) That the Tariff By-Laws be approved.

1.3.1 INTRODUCTION

The 2023/2024 draft budget is a consolidated operational and capital budget of R2.8 billion which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes the programmes and projects to achieve the minimum strategic objectives of Newcastle Municipality as per the IDP. This budget has been set against the back and the current slow economic growth, escalating debtors, historical commitments on loans and creditors, while at the same time take cognisance in respect of burden to consumers through rates and services. Economic challenges continue to put pressure on municipal revenue generation and its ability to collect revenue in the 2023/24 financial year, hence a very conservative approach was adopted when projecting revenue and receipts based on the current payment factors. It is however hoped that, with easing of the Covid-19 restrictions, the payment factor will start to show a positive trend during the budget year.

Despite these challenges, it remains the mandate and responsibility of the municipality to sustain service delivery through this budget by reprioritising expenditure to ensure key objectives are achieved. Provision in this budget continue to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, especially through capital projects, while at the same time taking into account the limited fiscal environment upon which this budget was prepared. The budget has further been structured to contribute to the municipality achieving the minimum strategic objectives of the IDP, taking into account the effect of limited resources. The National Treasury's MFMA circulars were used to guide the compilation of the 2023/24 budget. Furthermore, the budget format and the content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The following principles were applied in formulating the draft budget:

- The municipality's Budget Funding Plan;
- Cost containment strategies;
- National economic outlook and its impact on local government;
- Affordable, realistic budget;
- Realistic and achievable collection rates;
- Budget to contribute to achieving strategic objectives of the IDP;
- Repayment of loans to be properly provided for, with no new loans planned for;

- Capital expenditure to be mainly funded from grants;
- Indigent subsidy for water and electricity be limited to the national guidelines;
- Indigent subsidy package to include property rates;
- Revenue driven budget with a view to achieve affordability;

This budget was not crafted without challenges. The main challenges experienced can be summarised as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy which necessitated costs containment measures as required by Treasury circulars;
- The ongoing military conflict between Russia and Ukraine, which project a bleak economic future globally;
- National Treasury austerity measures with minimal growth on conditional grants;
- Slow economic growth and unemployment, coupled with the fact that, a number of key industries are shutting down businesses in the area of Newcastle;
- Inadequate allocation for repairs and maintenance due to funds limited;
- Limited capital infrastructure injection with limited provision for future maintenance due to limited resources
- Inability to extend capital budget projects in terms of the IDP, other than those funded by grants and already on the business plans.
- Inability to provide for adequate vacant and critical positions due to limited funding.
- Bulk electricity tariff increase above the increase in revenue tariff increase, which implies additional burden to the municipality to provide electricity function.

1.3.2 OVERVIEW OF THE 2023/2024 BUDGET

OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget, which funds the continued provision of services provided by the municipality, is projected to increase from R2.447 billion in 2022/23 to R2.615 billion in 2023/24, representing an increase of R168.1 million (6.87%). The increase is mainly due to the increase in employee cost, bulk water and bulk electricity purchases.

There has been a reduction in the provision for finance charges due to the cost containment measures being implemented by the municipality. This is the indication that the municipality is serious about its path towards cost containment of non-core functions and reprioritisation of service delivery functions. The increase in the overall operating budget is mainly due to the provision of the following:

- Costs of bulk purchases of electricity and water due to tariff increases;
- Increased costs of employee related costs due projected annual salary increase;

OPERATING REVENUE

Total operating revenue is projected at R2.331 billion in the 2023/24 financial year, representing an increase of R82.9million (3.7%) from the current year's adjusted budget of R2.248 billion.

The major items of the operating revenue for the 2023/24 financial year are as follows:

Details	2023/2024 R'000	% of Total Revenue
Electricity	885 680	38.0%
Water	223 721	9.6%
Sanitation / sewer	133 580	5.7%
Refuse	109 382	4.7%
Property rates	396 741	17.0%
Grants and subsidies	546 823	23.5%
Other revenue	19 487	0.4%
Interest on outstanding debtors	5 877	0.4%
Rental of facilities	8 306	0.4%
Fines	4 557	0.2%
Interest on investments	5 330	0.2%

The following is the analysis of the revenue sources which have had the main impact in the increase in revenue:

Electricity services: R885.7 million, increase of R118.4 million (15.44%)

Electricity tariffs are expected to increase by 16.65%. It must be noted that this tariff increase as per the NERSA guidelines on municipal tariff increase. With the tariff increase of 16.65%, electricity revenue is expected to increase by R118.4 million (15.44%) in the 2023/24 financial year. Cognisance should also be taken that this percentage increase of 16.65% above the inflation rate of 5.4%, however this increase is based on the NERSAs tariff approval for municipal tariffs. The revenue figure of R885.7 million is also net of the cost of free basic service of R10.3 million in respect of electricity as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

• Water services: R223.7 million, increase of R10.9 million (5.1%)

Water tariffs are expected to increase by 6% in the 2023/24 financial year. The increase of 6% in tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R10.9 million (5.1%), from R212.8 million in the current year to R223.7 million in the 2023/24 financial year. The revenue figure of R223.7

million is net of the cost of free basic services of R10.6 million in respect of water as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

• Refuse removal: R109.4 million, increase of R5.6 million (5.4%)

Refuse removal tariffs are expected to increase by 6% in the 2023/24 financial year. The increase of 6% in tariffs is expected to result in an increase in revenue of R5.6 million (5.4%), from R103.8 million in the current year to R109.4 million in the 2023/24 financial year. The revenue figure of R109.4 million is net of the cost of free basic services of R16.9 million in respect of refuse removal as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Sanitation: R133.6 million, increase of R5.6 million (5.4%)

Sanitation tariffs are expected to increase by 6% in the 2023/24 financial year. The increase of 6% expected to generate additional revenue of R5.6 million (5.4%), from R127.9 million in the current year to R133.6 million in the 2023/24 financial year. The revenue figure of R133.6 million is net of the cost of free basic services of R19.4 million in respect of sanitation as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

• Property rates: R396.7 million, increase of R20.6 million (5.5%)

Property rates tariffs are expected to increase by 6% in the 2023/24 financial year, while the impermissible amount will be remain at R85 000. The increase in the property rates tariffs is expected to result in an increase in revenue of R20.6 million (5.5%), from R376.1 million in the current year to R396.7 million in the 2023/24 financial year. The revenue figure of R396.7 million is net of the rates rebates and indigent benefit of R84.7 million as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

• Transfers recognised: R546.8 million, decrease of R79.6 million (12.7%)

Revenue from grants and subsidies is expected to generate operating revenue of R546.8 billion in the 2023/24 financial year. This represents an decrease of 79.6 million (12.7%) from the budget of R626.4 million in the current year to the budget of R546.8 billion in the 2023/24 financial year. These operating grants include the equitable share, the Finance Management Grant (FMG), Expanded Public Works Programme and various other provincial grants from department of Arts

and Culture and the Department of Human Settlements. A portion of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) have also been included in the operating grants in order to deal with capacity operational issues in the department of Technical Services. The appropriation of grant transfers in the budget has been made in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act and the provincial gazette.

Fines: R4.8 million, increase of R273 thousand (6%)

Revenue for fines is expected to generate revenue of R4.8 million in the 2023/24 financial year. This represents an increase of R273 thousand (6%) from the budget of R4.6 million in the current year, to R4.8 million in the 2023/24 financial year. Fines will be imposed in accordance with the traffic laws and regulations and will be influenced by law enforcement and the behaviour of road users in the jurisdiction of Newcastle.

• Interest on investments: R5.3 million, with no increase

Interest on investments is expected to generate revenue of R5.3 million in the 2023/24 financial year. This represents R0 increase of R0 (0%) from the budget of R5.3 million in the current year to R5.3 million in the 2023/24 financial year. Interest will be earned based on the value of the investments that the municipality will make with various financial institutions for any additional funds during the financial year.

Interest on outstanding debtors: R 5.9million, with no increase

Interest on outstanding debtors is expected to generate revenue of R5.9 million in the 2023/24 financial year. This represents a R0 increase of R0 (0%) from the budget of R5.9 million in the current year to R5.9 million in the 2023/24 financial year. Interest will be earned based overdue business accounts without any arrangements in place.

Rental of facilities: R8.8 million, increase of R498 thousand (6%)

Tariffs from rental of municipal facilities will be increased by 6% and is expected to generate revenue of R8.8 million in the 2023/24 financial year. This represents an increase of R498 thousand (6%) from the budget of R8.3 million in the current year to R8.8 million in the 2023/24 financial year.

Licences: R34 thousand, increase of R1 937 (6%)

Tariffs from licences will be increased by 6% and is expected to generate revenue of R34 thousand in the 2023/24 financial year. This represents an increase of R1 937 (6%) from the budget of R34 thousand in the current year to R32 thousand in the 2023/24 financial year.

• Other revenue: R8.5 million, increase of R480 thousand (6%)

Sundry tariffs will be increased by 6% and are expected to generate revenue of R8.5 million in the 2023/24 financial year. This represents an increase of R480 thousand (6%) from the budget of R8 million in the current year to the budget of R8.5 million in the 2023/24 financial year.

Inflation target

In terms of the National Treasury's budget circular No.123, the projected inflation rate for 2023/24 is 5.3%. It is noted that the tariff increase of 6% for rates and services and 16.67% for the electricity are slightly above the projected CPI projection but within the South African Reserve Bank inflation ceiling of 6% for rates, water, sewer, refuse and sundry services.

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

Total operating expenditure is projected at R2.6 billion in the 2023/24 financial year, representing an increase of R168.3 million (22.5%) from the current financial year's budget of R2.446 billion. The municipality's expenditure for the 2023/24 budget is informed by:

- National Treasury budget and cost containment measures circulars
- Relevant legislative imperatives,
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels,
- National, provincial and local economic and fiscal conditions,
- Electricity load shedding challenges.

The major items of the operating expenditure for the 2023/24 financial year are as follows:

Details	2023/2024 R'000	% of Total Budget
Bulk purchases	664 933	25.4%
Other materials	159 854	6.1%
Employee related costs	724 536	27.7%
Depreciation	379 139	14.5%
Debt impairment	311 264	11.9%
Other expenditure	135 462	5.2%
Finance Charges	32 205	1.2%
Remuneration of councillors.	28 443	1,1%
Contracted services	135 462	5.2%

The following are expenditure items included in the budget:

• Employee Related Costs: R724.5 million, increase of R88.1 million (13.84%)

Employee related costs has increased from R636.4 million to R724.5 million, representing an increase of R88.1 million (13.84%). Included in the employee related costs is an amount of R20 million for overtime. This constitute 2.8% of the total employee related costs, which is also within the National Treasury norm of 5%. The bulk of this provision relates to overtime for essential services which the municipality cannot avoid. These services include waste management, electricity maintenance, water maintenance, waste management, public safety and other essential services which the municipality is required to provide to communities. It must be noted that the municipality is currently implementing a number of measures to ensure that overtime is not abused and is kept to the bare minimum.

• Remuneration of Councillors: R28.4 million, an increase of R1.3 million (4.7%)

Remuneration of councillors is projected to be R28.4 million, representing an increase of R1.3million (4.7%) from the current financial year budget of R28.4 million. The projection is based on the 2023/24 expenditure trends and the fact the MEC has not made any increases on the councillors' upper limited for the past 3 years.

• Bulk Electricity Purchases: R664.9, an increase of R101.4 million (18%)

Expenditure on bulk electricity purchases is projected at R664.9 million, representing an increase of R101.4 million (18%) from the current financial year budget of R557.1 million. The provision of R664.9 million is informed by the NERSA guidelines and the expected demand for electricity to the municipal consumers in the 2023/24 financial year.

• UThukela Water Entity: R155.5 million, an increase of R8.8 million (6%)

The municipality's contribution to uThukela Water increased from R146.7 million to R155.5 million which represents an increase of R8.8 million (6%) from the current financial year. This provision is in line with the entity initial submission. It must be mentioned that the entity submitted another version of its budget of R164.4 million, which cannot be afforded by the municipality given the financial constraints that it currently going through.

• Debt impairment: R311.3 million, an increase of R12.3 million (4.1%)

The municipal has projected to incur R311.3 million on debt impairment, representing an increase of R12.3 million (4.4%) from the current financial year budget of R299 million. The provision and the increase is based on the collection rate versus the amount expected to be billed in the budget year. It must however be mentioned that the recent campaign to collect outstanding debtors and to build the culture of payment of services in the townships has started to yield positive results.

• Depreciation: R379.1 million, an increase of R15.9 million (4.4%)

Provision for depreciation has been projected to be R379.11 million, representing an increase of R15.9 million (4.4%) from the current financial year's budget of R363.2 million. The provision is based on the municipality's asset register the expected lives of the assets. The increase is attributable to the projected capital expenditure and the infrastructure projects which were completed during the current financial year, the impact of the depreciation is expected fully during the budget year.

• Finance Charges: R32.2 million, a decrease of R3.6 million (-10.16%)

Expenditure on interest on loans is projected to be R32.2 million, representing a decrease of R3.6 million (-10.16%) from the current financial year budget of R35.8 million. The estimation of finance charges of R35.8 million is based on the amortisation schedules of the loan portfolios of the municipality and the loan agreements with the financial institutions, which is expected to last for at least for the next seven years. It must however be noted that no new loans will be taken by the municipality in the 2023/24 financial year.

• Contracted services: R179.4 million, a decrease of R69.6 million (28%)

Expenditure on contracted services is projected to be R179.4 million, representing a decrease of R69.6 million (28%) from the current financial year budget of R248.9 million. The increase is due to the increase in housing and other grants from national and provincial departments. It must be noted that, included under this provision is an amount of R13.5 million in respect of the housing grants for the various housing projects.

• Other materials: R159.9 million, an increase of R6.2 million (4%)

Expenditure on materials is projected at R159.9 million, representing an increase of R6.2 million (4%) from the current financial year budget of R153.6 million. Included under this item is the allocation for Uthukela Water for R146.7 million as well as the materials for the cleaning of municipal buildings, halls, chemicals, cleansing material, pest control.

Other expenditure: R135.4 million, an increase of R13.5 million (11%)

Other expenditure is projected to be R135.5 million, representing an increase of R13.5 million (11%) from the current financial year budget of R118.3 million. The increase is mainly due to the additional provision for departmental rates and services due to revenue tariff increases.

OPERATING SURPLUS/DEFICIT

The operational budget therefore yields an operating deficit of R283.9 million. It is noted that the operating deficit has increase of R93.6 (47%) million when compared with the budgeted deficit of R198.7 million in the current financial year. It remains the commitment of the municipality to comply with MFMA Circular No.72, which encourages municipalities to adopt a surplus position over the MTREF with a view to achieve and maintain financial stability of the municipality. It must also be recorded that the municipality's budget is not yet funded as it unable to provide all provision as indicated in table A8. The municipality has however submitted a Budget Funding Plan, which is aimed to achieve a funded budget by 2024/25 financial year. At this stage, it is important that the municipality remains committed to the strategies and targets of the funding plan.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The municipality's capital budget is projected to be R242.6 million, consisting of R229.6 million to be funded from government grants, and R13 million to be funded from internally generated funds. The summary of the capital budget over the medium terms is depicted as follows:

Details	2023/2024 R'000	% of total expenditure
Total Capital Budget	242 600	100%
<u>Funded as follows:</u> Grant funding	229 632	95%
Internal funding	12 968	5%
	242 600	100%

Government grants continue to fund the bulk of capital programme over the next three financial years, covering about 95% of the capital expenditure in the 2023/24 financial year. Due to the current cash flow position, the municipality has no plans to take new loans.

The capital budget summarised by asset type can summarised as follows:

ASSET CLASS	2023/2024 R'000	% of total Expenditure
Energy sources Water distribution Waste water management Waste Management Roads & Transport Furniture & Equipment Sport Community & Social Services Housing	21 550 108 185 28 484 450 54 635 3 900 24 039 858 500	8.90% 44.59% 11.74% 0.19% 22.52% 1.61% 9.91% 0.35% 0.21%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	242 600	100%

The municipality will be spending the bulk of its capital programme towards basic infrastructure, with R54.6 million towards roads and storm water, R108.2 million towards water infrastructure, R28.5 million towards sanitation infrastructure, R21.6 towards electricity infrastructure as well as R24 million towards sports infrastructure. A further R2.4 million will be spend on tools of trade, R1.5 million for the uninterrupted power supply.

The following is the list of capital projects which will be implemented over the medium term period:

DEPARTMENT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Finance Source Description	DRAFT BUDGET 23/24
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Amphiteatre phase 2	Museum Art Gallery Grant	190 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Art Purchases	Museum Art Gallery Grant	80 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Printing Press	Museum Art Gallery Grant	50 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Refuse Bulk Containers	Internal Funding	450 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF CANTEEN BUILDING	Insurance Claim	617 705
BUDGET AND TREASURY			
OFFICE	IT EQUIPMENT	Internal Funding	2 000 000
BUDGET AND TREASURY			
OFFICE	UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY	Internal Funding	1 500 000
BUDGET AND TREASURY			
OFFICE	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	Internal Funding	300 000
BUDGET AND TREASURY			
OFFICE	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	Internal Funding	100 000
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		Neighbourhood Development	
AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Construction of Road	Partnership Grant	24 514 000
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		Housing Level 2 Accreditation	
AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Purchase of office equipment	Grant	500 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Siyahlala la Phase 3 Electrification	INEP	7 950 000
	Construction of 11KV switching station -		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Capricona/Lennoxton	INEP	1 100 000
	Construction of 132/11kv substation -		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Equarand	INEP	12 500 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RESEALING OF ROADS MADADENI	Internal Funding	2 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RESEALING OF ROADS OSIZWENI	Internal Funding	2 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RESEALING OF ROADS NEWCASTLE	Internal Funding	2 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RESEALING OF ROADS - RESIDENTIAL WEST	Internal Funding	2 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Furniture Equipment	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	191 000
	Upgrade & Refurbishment of bulk sewer		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	pipeline from Siyahlala to Voortrekker	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Construction of ME26 & ME27 roads	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	1 878 667
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Construction of sports facility - MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 958 608
	Upgrade of Madadeni Waste Water		0.443.704
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Treatment	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 443 781
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Blaauwbosch bulk water	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 884 602
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Pipe replacement and upgrade project	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 300 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Viljoenpark : Ncandu Sewer Rising main	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	13 040 333
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Construction of MC21 & MC22 roads	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	6 298 500
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Construction of OA65, OA64 & OA66 roads	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	13 252 500 500 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Purchase of Vehicle	Municipal Infrastructure Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Upgrade of Masihambisane Sports Facility	iviunicipai infrastructure Grant	8 000 000
	Newcastle extension and upgrade of water	Water Services Infrastructure	
TEOURION SERVICES	pipelines in Manzana, Dickshalt Phase 2 and	Grant	50 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Jakkalpan rural settlements TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	Grant	242 599 695

COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

The municipality adopted the its cost containment policy in the 2019/20 financial year in line with the Circular No.82 with regards to the implementation of the cost containment measures. This policy has been updated annual as the municipality seeks to finds ways of containing non-core expenditure in its quest to achieve a funded budget. The municipality has also put measures through the curbing of unnecessary expenditure and reduction of other expenditure through the implementation of its Budget Funding Plan strategies. This is however done without compromising service delivery and within the available cash resources.

DRINKING WATER QUALITY

The municipality complies within the required Blue Drop status in terms of the quality of water being provided to the citizens of Newcastle. Water test samples are being provided in all water storages to ensure that necessary standards is being met before water is distributed to communities.

WASTE WATER MENEGEMENT QUALITY

The municipality complies within the required Green Drop status in terms of the quality of waste water management being provided to the citizens of Newcastle. While it is acknowledged that the is a challenge of sewer infrastructure in areas currently not zoned under Newcastle Municipality, the municipality doe reach out to such areas using the VIP desludging system. The municipality further distributes VIP toilets in areas where water-bone sewer is not yet available. The larger part of Newcastle Municipality does have the necessary sewer system.

BUDGET FUNDING PLAN

The municipality is currently facing financial challenges and is operating with an unfunded budget. This is reflected in table A8 of the A Schedule table. While this is fact, the municipality is however confident that it will be able to generate adequate cash to deal with all its operational needs during the budget year, including the payment of the Eskom debt. This is reflected in table A7 of the A Schedule.

In order to respond to the above situation, the municipality has put together the Budget Funding Plan, which seek to acknowledge the municipality's budget is currently not funded, but also putting measures and strategies which will ensure that the budget of the municipality is eventually funded. A detailed Budget Funding plan is which is aligned to the draft budget is attached. It is therefore critical that the draft budget is approved together with a revised funding plan as the figures have changed since the initial plan adopted has changed somewhat.

1.4 BUDGET TABLES AND RELATED CHARTS

As attached in Annexure D - Schedule A tables

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET PROCESS

2.1.1 OVERVIEW

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The budget process is an effective process that every local government must undertake to ensure good governance and accountability. The process outlines the current and future direction that the municipality would follow in order to meet legislative stipulations. The budget process enables the municipality to optimally involve residents and other stakeholders in the budgeting process.

The budget preparation process is guided by the following legislative requirements:

- Municipal Finance Management Act;
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- Municipal Systems Act; and
- Municipal Structures Act.

Section 21 of the MFMA requires that a time schedule setting out the process to draft the IDP and the budget be tabled ten months before the financial year. In compliance with this requirement the IDP and budget time schedule was tabled before council in August 2022 as per the provisions of the act. The main objective of the timetable is to ensure integration between the Integrated Development Plan, the budget and aligned process towards tabling a balanced budget. The tabling of the 2023/24 Medium Term Budget for the Newcastle Municipality laid the foundation by which strategic functions within the municipality could apply sound financial planning and management over the medium to long term. It facilitates the critical alignment of planning, budgeting and sustainable service delivery in line with Newcastle's vision as enshrined in the IDP.

The purpose of the 2023/24 budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which is informed by our five year programme and community/stakeholder inputs. The tabled budget is a start of a journey towards the final budget for approval. It will be followed by many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities in the municipal area. In December 2022, budget instructions were issued to

departments by the Budget and Treasury Office. Staff budget requirements were also reviewed for budgetary purposes with an intense scrutiny of human resource needs and assessment of the critical vacancies.

A budget workshop was held during March 2023 with extended management committee and in March 2023 with the members of the Executive Committee of Council, which focused on the state of financial affairs, limited resources and how the budget will be allocated to departments. The workshop further dealt with past performance trends of operating budget and capital budget, identified budget approach going forward and set the criteria and basis to be used in the appropriating financial resources amongst municipality's functions during budget processes. Budget meetings were also held with various departments and the Management Committees to provide detailed clarity on the budget preparation. At these meetings, budget strategy, budget policies and the alignment of the budget with the IDP were discussed. The IDP's strategic focus areas informed the development of the budget, in addition to assessing the relative capacity to implement the budget, taking affordability considerations into account.

2.1.2 POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the municipality. Section 53(1) (a) of the MFMA, states that, the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. The Management Committee and the Executive Committee will use the budget process to advise Council accordingly in this regard. Political oversight of the budget process allows government, and in particular, the municipality to manage the tensions between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

2.1.3 PROCESS FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES

Local government policy and legislation put great emphasis on municipalities developing a culture of community participation and the creation of appropriate and relevant community participation mechanisms, processes and procedures. The municipality prides itself of enjoying the reputation of actively engaging many of its citizens as possible in its planning, budgeting, implementation and

monitoring processes. In order to strengthen public participation, the municipality will be rolling out its budget programme to all wards in the municipal area, during the year.

The municipality will be conducting the public consultation meetings with the local communities, in order to engage on the draft budget. The consultation process will also include the radio, newspaper platforms with various stakeholders. Accordingly, the tabling of the draft Budget in council will be followed by the extensive publication of the budget documentation in the local newspapers, libraries, and all municipal public areas. Copies of the tabled budget in both electronic and printed formats will be submitted to National Treasury as well as the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The tabled budget will also be published on the council's website. In terms of the Municipal Systems Act and in conjunction with the Municipal Finance Management Act, hearings on the budgets are planned to take place physically prior to the final budget being adopted by council May 2023, where the Mayor will officially respond to budget submissions expected to be made by various stakeholders. The key target groups for the budget hearings will include:

- Ratepayers Association
- Newcastle Business Chambers;
- Farmers Association; and
- Political Parties

2.1.4 SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2023/24 budget cycle was tabled in August 2021, well before the start of the budget year and in compliance with the MFMA. The plan was accordingly implemented and reviewed where considered necessary to do so.

The following table reflect the activities and key deadlines that were included in the schedule.

DATE	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY
August 2022	 10 months before start of the budget year: Tabling of time schedule outlining key deadlines to the municipal Council as per MFMA S21 (b). mSCOA and Budget Steering Committee meets to discuss new mSCOA requirements Roll over process begins 	Mayor/MM
September 2022	 Advertising of budget and IDP time schedule. Conclude initial consultation and review policies, confirm priorities, identify other financial and non-financial parameters including government allocations, and the financial outlook in order to needs and to review fiscal strategies. 	MM/CFO
October 2022	 Meeting with Mayor, Exco and Manco to discuss the strategic direction and objectives for the 2019/20 fiscal strategies and to discuss the budget preparation process of the budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for 2019/2020. Compilation of Salary Budget. Assess impact on tariffs and charges. Finalize inputs from bulk resource providers (NERSA, uThukela) and agree on proposed price increase. Submit all Budget related policies for review. 	MM/BTO BTO
November 2022	 Revenue assumptions Fixed cost projections Preparation of budget guidelines Submission of guidelines to portfolio for comments Submission of budget guidelines to EXCO for approval 	BTO/HR
December 2022	 Submission of budget guidelines to Departments(First week) Departmental visit to departments (second week December) Budget will be captured on the financial system 	ВТО
January 2023	 Preparation of Mid-year Review Mid-year submitted to portfolio, EXCO & Council (before 25 January) Review the proposed National and Provincial allocations for incorporation into the draft budget. Report back on progress with Budget inputs. 	BTO/MANCO
February 2023	 Finalize detailed operational and capital budget, finalize all budget related policies. Budget/IDP Strategic Workshop to discuss budget inputs, link capital and operational plans to the IDP, and determine proposed tariffs. Link all IDP projects to budget & PMS 	Extended MANCO and EXCO

DATE	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY
March 2023	Budget Workshop:	EXCO
	 Discussion of budget inputs, link capital and operational plans to IDP and determine proposed tariffs. 	MANCO
-	Validation of budget on the financial system	MANYOD MAN OFO
March 2023	 Draft Budget: 90 days before the start of the budget year, Council must consider approval of the draft budget. Submit the draft multi-term operational and capital budget and all budget related policies for approval. Submission of approved budget both printed and electronically to COGTA, National and Provincial Treasury. Make public notice in terms of S22, 75 of the MFMA and 21A of the Municipal Systems Act. 	MAYOR, MM, CFO
April 2023	 Public Consultation Process: Public Consultation on draft budget throughout the municipality in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act. Engagement with Provincial Treasury to discuss draft budget 	MAYOR EXCO MM CFO
May 2023	 Respond to Public Comments in terms of S23 of the MFMA. Response to public comments and sector comments. Incorporate recommendations into draft budget. Bilateral engagement with Provincial Treasury. 	MAYOR BTO MM
May 2023	 Approval of Final Budget – MFMA S24. Approve the final multi-term operational and capital budget together with the adoption of resolutions that may be necessary. 	COUNCIL
June 2023	 Publication of Annual Budget. Submission of the approved budget printed and electronically to COGTA, National and Provincial Treasury, S22(b). Make public notice in terms of S22(a), 75 of the MFMA and 21A of the Municipal Systems Act. Validation of budget on the financial system. Submission of locking certificate in terms of S74(1) of the MFMA. 	MM BTO

2.2. OVERVIEW ALIGNMENT OFANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is its principal strategic planning instrument, which guides and informs its on-going planning, management and development actions. The IDP represents the municipality's administration's commitment to exercise its executive authority (except in cases where it is in conflict with national or provincial legislation, in which case such legislation prevails), and is effectively the local government's blueprint by which it strives to realise its vision for Newcastle in the short, medium and long term. However, while the IDP represents the strategic intent of the municipality, it is also compiled with the understanding that a number of challenges will need to be overcome in order to achieve the strategic objectives it sets out. Some of these challenges are known, while others are as yet unknown and may arise at any time due to any number of local, national and international economic, political or social events.

2.2.1 KEY NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GUIDING DOCUMENTS

To ensure that the municipality is a more responsive, efficient, effective and accountable local government, we will outline, precisely how we intend to translate our long term 2035 Municipality Vision into an effective plan that aligns the municipal budgets, monitoring and evaluating mechanisms as well as timeframes for delivery. The municipality has taken the strategic direction to achieve closer alignment between the Long Term Development objectives and its IDP. The development of the strategic approach for the municipality is guided by – but not limited to – the following;

National Development Plan (Vision 2030)

The intention of this plan is to improve service delivery for citizens of South Africa, whilst integrating national, provincial and local policies and programmes into a single, target orientated and long term based plan. In this plan a collective approach of improving the lives of the citizens is applied, and communities themselves have a role to play in this regard. The Spatial component of the NDP which is the Integrated Urban Development Framework provides a macro spatial context for urban development at a national level.

Delivery Agreement Outcome 9

The aim of Delivery Agreement: Outcome 9 is to ensure a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system so as to restore the confidence of citizens in the local government

sphere. As such municipalities need to ensure that the basic needs of communities are met; build clean, effective, efficient, responsive and accountable local government; improve performance and professionalism and strengthen partnerships between local government, communities and civil society. Whilst primarily there is a reporting line to Outcome 9, the municipality also reports on Outcome 8 which concentrates on human settlements.

National Priorities: SONA (State of the Nations Address 2023)

The State of the Nation address for the 2023 confirmed the President Cyril Ramaphosa's commitment to the electricity crisis and improve the economy of the country which has been hit by the impact of the pandemic. The President admitted that the country is facing serious challenges but said action was being taken to address them. The following are some key points from the State of Nation Address:

- Economic reconstruction and recovery planning Infrastructure development;
- Economic reconstruction and recovery planning Industrialisation and local production;
- Economic reconstruction and recovery planning Energy security;
- Economic reconstruction and recovery planning Employment stimulus;
- Strengthening economic reforms: State -owned enterprises
- Strengthening economic reforms: Building a capable state;
- Strengthening economic reforms: State -owned enterprises
- Fighting crime and corruption by giving focus to Gender Based Violence;

Towards an Integrated Urban Development Framework

A key objective of government is to facilitate economic growth, job creation and reduce poverty and income inequality. The framework for integrated urban development is a key governmental initiative to realise this objective because it leverages the potential of our cities and towns, which are South Africa's engines of growth and job creation. Urban areas offer the advantages of economic concentration, connectivity to global markets, the availability of new technologies and the reality of knowledge economies. Given the challenges that urban areas face, there is a need to forge a sustainable growth vision for our urban and rural spaces that will guide our development priorities and choices. As such the framework begins to identify key levers.

Provincial Priorities (State of the Province Address 2023)

The Premier, Honourable Nomsa Dube, highlighted key intervention areas for the province that would influence the IDP for municipalities. In the SOPA the alignment of the IDP, PGDS and the

NDP were stressed. In the speech the KZN Premier listed the priority Interventions which remain the foundation of the Provincial Growth and Development Plan. The Interventions are:

- · Building a thriving economy and job creation;
- · Industrialisation through Special Economic Zones;
- · Promoting clothing and textile industry
- · Harnessing export capacity;
- · Promoting tourism growth and development;
- · Promoting regional airports;
- · Digital Hubs, ICT and innovation;
- · Establishment of coastal smart cities to realise Vision 2030;
- · Radical Economic Transformation through Operation Vula Programme;
- · Radical Agrarian Socio-economic Transformation;
- · Environmental sustainability;
- · Re-igniting economic growth through infrastructure development;

The Premier also stressed on the alignment of all the above interventions with a view to create a progressive and a viable province aimed at achieving national strategies. The alignment of the provincial action plan with the President's State of the Nation Address remain the priority of the provincial government of KwaZulu Natal.

Provincial Growth and Development Strategy

In line with the National vision 2030, the Provincial Growth and developmental Strategy will ensure economic growth and improved quality of life in KwaZulu-Natal. An integrated service delivery mechanism will be applied by various stakeholders in an effort to create employment opportunities, skills enhancement, effective and efficient governance, human and community development, improved infrastructure and adequate utilization of spatial form. The PGDS is currently under review to ensure that the plan meets the objectives of the National Planning Commission as well as the SDG's.

Long Term Development Framework

Many town and cities around the world are competing with one another on the local global open market to become economically competitive and in doing so, are inadvertently creating unsustainable environments. Against this background then, it is clear that the municipality has

indeed a direct role to play in the facilitation and management of long-term planning and development processes that consider the issue of sustainability.

2.2.2 DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES

Significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the municipality. While significant progress has been made in all areas, there is still some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- High rates of unemployment and low economic growth;
- High levels of poverty;
- Low levels of skills development and literacy;
- Limited access to basic household and community services;
- Increased incidents of HIV/AIDS and communicable diseases;
- Unsustainable developmental practises;
- Ensuring adequate energy and water supply;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Ensuring financial sustainability;
- Ineffectiveness and inefficiency of inward-looking local government still prevalent in the municipality.

The essence of the Newcastle Municipality's IDP is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future.

2.2.3 MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC PRIORITY AREAS

In order to achieve our vision and to address the development challenges, there are a number of key strategic priority areas which need to be taken into consideration. These priorities lead to the creation of structures which support, house and associate other actions and activities – the building blocks around which actions and prioritisation take place. It also acts as a point of leverage for creating a sustainable municipality that is caring and liveable.

2.2.4 POLITICAL PRIORITIES AND LINKAGES TO THE IDP

The IDP is an all-encompassing plan which provides the framework for development within a municipality. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in coherent plans to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area. All operating and capital programs in the 2023/24 medium-term budget have been assessed through a prioritisation mechanism that was developed to ensure that there is alignment to the development strategy of the municipality. The IDP formed the basis of the priorities identified in the strategic plan and all resources are focused on the achievement of the priorities. The Mayor, Ward councillors, ward committees, and the full council full an active part in the community based planning and ensuring that budget takes to the priorities of the IDP.

2.2.5 IDP OVERVIEW

The Municipal Systems Act requires that each Municipality prepare an Integrated Development Plan to serve as a tool for transforming local governments towards facilitation and management of development within their areas of jurisdiction. The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves strategic business units within the municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community. This draft IDP marks the new 5th generation of the five years period of the new Council which occupied office in November 2021.

2.2.6 IDP PROCESS AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICPATION

The IDP is prepared every five years and reviewed yearly to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders. The IDP draft process plan for 2022/2023 was presented to the Executive Committee and is included in the draft IDP for consideration. The plan specified timeframes, actions and procedures and appropriate mechanisms for public participation and alignment.

The fifth generation of Newcastle's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was initiated in 2021 and seeks to address community needs and how the municipality will achieve same over the next five years. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), a stakeholder consultation process is

necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders. The review of the five year plan in 2021/22 has provided further opportunity for the citizens to actively participate in the development of the IDP.

2.2.7 LINK BETWEEN THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our municipal budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our municipality's 2035 vision is realised. The 2023/24 Annual Budget has therefore been directly informed by the revised 5th generation IDP process.

We have come a long way in capital budgeting – away from departmental budgeting. Based on such nationally developed models, the municipality is able to link its budget with its programmes, and is able to adequately spread its capital budget geographically as well in accordance with the IDP. In terms of the operating budget we have made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised in terms of stated IDP outcomes. More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision. As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

2.3.1 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS / INDICATORS

The benchmarks reflected in the table below are based on the actual audited results of the municipality for the 2020/21 financial year:

Financial Benchmark	Basis of calculation	2023/202
Financial Denominal K	Dayly of Carculation	
Debt to Asset Ratio	Total debt / Total Assets	0,050
Debt to Revenue	Total debt / Total Income	19.3%
Average Interest Paid on Debt	Interest Paid / Total Interest Bearing Debt	16.5%
Capital Charges to Operating	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating	
Expenditure	Expenditure	21.0%
Interest as a % of Operating		
Expenditure	Interest Paid / Operating Expenditure	2.9%
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	0.94
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors paid within terms	75%
¥'-	Total units purchased less units sold / Total	
Electricity Distribution Losses	units purchased	8%
	Total units purchased less units sold / Total	
Water Distribution Losses	units purchased	34%

The financial benchmarks reflected in the table indicate a favourable financial state, however, one needs to indicate that the bulk of assets of the municipality include Property Plant and Equipment, as well as consumer debtors, which the municipality is struggling to convert into liquid cash.

Debt to Asset Ratio:

The ratio indicate the leverage ratio that defines the total amount of debt to assets. The ratio of 0.050 indicates the ability of council total debtors to cover for total liabilities.

Debt to Revenue:

The ratio indicate the extent of total borrowings in relation to total operating revenue. The purpose of to provide assurance that sufficient revenue will be generated to repay liabilities.

Capital charges to Operating Expenditure:

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) compares unfavourably to the acceptable norm of around 9%.

Current ratio:

This ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from the current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The ratio of 0.84:1 is below the norm of 1.5 and indicates that the municipality's current assets are not adequate to cover for short term liabilities. This is a clear indication that the municipality facing serious cashflow challenges.

2.3.2 FREE AND SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES

Municipalities play central role in supporting economic development and alleviating poverty. The provision of basic services is a critical input to social well-being and economic activity. Newcastle Municipality comprises both rural and urban areas as well as wide spread of income groups. Due to variation in living environment, the municipal area has a number of households who currently do not have access to all services.

The basic social package is an affirmation of the municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing a social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic realities. The social package will also assist the municipality in meeting its constitutional obligations. The estimated cost of social package amounts to R74.7 million for the 2023/24 budget year.

Details of initiatives carried out by Newcastle Council in this regard are detailed below:

Service	Social Package	Million (R)
Assessment Rates	All residential property owners are exempt from paying rates on the first R85,000 of the property value. Indigent residents will receive 100% rebates on rates.	17.4
Water	The first 6kl of water is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	10.6
Electricity	The first 50kwh of electricity is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	10.3

Indigent Suppo	rt	74.7
Sewer	Sewer is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	19.4
Refuse	Refuse is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	16.9

The cost of indigent benefit to the tune of R74.7 million is funded from the equitable share provided by the National Government, which amount is based on the estimated $\pm 9\,000$ number of indigents currently in the Indigent Register. The assistance to the qualifying households is regulated by Council budget related policies which are reviewed annually based on modelling the impacts of the tariffs on all residential properties. An additional R67.3 in respect of rates rebates will be funded internally by the municipality and will be recognised as revenue foregone in the 2023/24 budget.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, to be updated on an annual basis. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium term budget.

2.4.1 DRAFT POLICY AND POLICIES REVIEWD

The following policies have been amended and/or reviewed and attached with the budget for consideration.

- Budget Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Rates Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- Bad write off Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Cash and Investment Management Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Petty Cash Policy
- Virement Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Loss Control Policy
- Short-term Insurance Policy
- Cost Containment Policy
- Protective Clothing and Equipment Policy
- Property Rates ByLaw
- Tariff ByLaw

2.4.2 RATES POLICY

As required in terms of section 5 of the MPRA, the Rates Policy has been reviewed for the 2023/24 financial year. The policy is to be amended with the current budget prior to implementation.

2.4.3 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

The primary objective of the policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the municipality in respect of services are collected efficiently and promptly. As required in terms of sections 97 of the Municipal Systems Act, the credit control and debt collection policy for the 2023/24 financial year has been reviewed and is to be adopted with the current budget.

2.4.4 TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal Systems Act requires a municipality to have a Tariff Policy on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery, and which complies with the provisions of that Act, the MFMA and other legislation. Accordingly, a Tariff Policy which is attached with the budget for Council adoption. No amendments have been made to the Tariff Policy.

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support achievement of the long-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon the guidelines from National Treasury and other external bodies such as NERSA, SALGA, Government Departments and the major service providers. A number of assumptions that guide growth parameters have been built around the projected increase in the inflation (CPI), being 4.8% for the 2023/24 financial year.

OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macroeconomic control measures. National Treasury determine the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst NERSA regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also effect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium term budget. Revenue are projected to increase by the following percentages:

Revenue source	2023/2024	2024/2025	2026/2027
Property rates	6%	6%	6%
Electricity	16.65%	12.7%	12.7%
Water	6%	6%	6%
Sanitation	6%	6%	6%
Waste/Refuse	6%	6%	6%
General Sources of Revenue	6%	6%	6%

Over the years, the municipality has been increasing tariffs for rates, service charges and sundry services for not more than 7%. Guided by the National Treasury and South African Reserve Bank inflation range, the tariffs for 2023/24 will be 6% for rates, water, sewer, refuse and sundry services. A tariff increase of 16.65% will be applied for electricity based on the NERSA's bulk tariff increase guideline.

The projected increases in the expenditure items are as follows:

Expenditure source	2023/2024	2024/2025	2026/2027
Employee related cost	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%
Electricity budget purchases	18.49%	12.7%	12.7%

The increase in employee related costs is based on the South African Local Government Bargaining Council multi-year wage agreement. The projected increases in the upper limits of councillors is based on the upper limits for the remuneration of councillors for the current financial year, and the 2% estimated increase during the 2023/24 financial year. The tariff increase of 18.49% is based on the NERSA's guideline on municipal tariffs increase for ESKOM bulk electricity purchases.

Expenditure in respect of repairs and maintenance has been increased by 4%. While it is acknowledged that the costs of providing such goods and services may be more or less than what is projected, the municipality will however employ stringent budget monitoring and control measures to ensure that the municipality operates with the approved budget on these items. Also, the municipality has been very effective in ensuring that expenditure is prioritised and reallocated on service delivery functions, such as the repairs and maintenance.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The municipality's capital expenditure has been funded from a mix of government grants and internally generated funds. About R158.0 million is expected to be received from government grants and the balance of R12.9 million from internally funds. Based on DORA and the provincial gazette, it is expected that all grants appropriated in the medium term budget will made available by the National and Provincial governments. Where grants are withheld or additional grants made available during the budget year, such will be addressed by way of an adjustment budget. Internally generated funds is expected to be realised from refunds which will be claimed from the SARS capital VAT input as well as from the disposal of the municipal land or properties.

2.6 OVERVIEW OF FUNDING THE BUDGET

FISCAL OVERVIEW

Although the financial profile of the municipality is not healthy and liquid due to commitments from the previous financial years, the municipality has ensured that realistic revenues and affordable expenditure are projected in the medium term budget. This has been achieved through the following measures:

- Adequate revenue and collection rates to ensure that normal operations are funded (Funded Table A7).
- Measures will be put in place to ensure that the municipality operates within the budget as approved by Council. There is no intention to incur unauthorised expenditure.
- The municipality will ensure that it strives to develop and maintain a positive cash and investment position (cash and cash equivalents).
- Budget Funding Plan will approved with the budget to ensure that the municipality moves towards a funded position over time.

FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget is funded mainly from allocations to be made to the municipality by National and Provincial governments in the form of grants, as well a minor portion to be generated internally. No external loans will be taken by the municipality to fund its capital programme. Furthermore, no reserves are available or earmarked for the purpose of funding the capital budget.

The municipality has appropriated R229.6 million from grant receipts to fund the capital budget, both from National and Provincial Governments. This amount is made up of MIG, WSIG, NDPG as well as provincial allocations from the Departments of Sports and Recreation. R12.9 million worth of projects will be funded from internal funds to be generated through Vat refunded on conditional grants as per Circular 58 of the MFMA, and the sale of municipal properties.

FUNDING OF OPERATING BUDGET

Funding of operational budget is achieved through various sources of revenue, the major ones being service charges of electricity, water, sanitation, refuse, property rates as well as grants and subsidies from National and Provincial governments. The municipality is expecting to collect R299.5 million from property rates, R1.1 billion from services charges, R8.8 million from rental of facilities, R5.3 million from interest income, R5.8 million from interest on outstanding debtors, R546.8 million from operating grants, R8.5 million from other revenue. These receipts will assist with the payment of expenditure which is expected to be incurred during 2023/24. This amount is also expected to assist with the payment of the outstanding Eskom debt and capital loan repayment of R10 million and R34 million respectively

COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE

In accordance with the relevant legislation and national directives, the municipality's projected revenue collection rates as based on realistic and sustainable trends. The rate of revenue collection is the cash collected from consumers expressed as the percentage of the amount billed.

The average collection rates for 2023/24 have been projected as follows:

Revenue Source	Average 2023/2024
Property rates	75.50%
Electricity	96.80%
Water	62.0%
Sewer	57.0%
Refuse	71.0%

The total average collection rate is projected at an average of at least 82% and is based on the combination of actual collection rates achieved to date, and is the estimated outcome for the current financial period. The intervention of council through the intensive scheme and the consumer outreach programmes which are aimed at encouraging and building the culture of payment of services is expected to improve the payment factor by even a larger margin than currently projected.

The credit control measure of service disconnection is being applied on consumers whose electricity is supplied by the municipality. A programme of water meter testing is currently underway in order

to identify unmetered water supply and encourage the payment of services. By and large, these are areas from which a substantial and long overdue debtors of the municipality is being owed. The water meter testing programme is expected to improve the collection of outstanding debtors, and to build a culture of payment. It will also assist the municipality to clean-up its indigent register by identifying those consumers who can and those who cannot afford to pay.

2.7 GRANT ALLOCATIONS AND PROGRAMMES

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all, while facilitating local economic development. Local government conditional grants are being reformed to provide targeted support to different types of municipalities.

The following are the projected grants allocations to the municipality in terms of the 2023/24 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium-term budget.

National allocations

Grant Description	2023/24 Estimate	2024/25 Estimate	2025/26 Estimate
Equitable Share	506 803	546 257	570 897
Finance Management Grant	1 850	1 850	1 950
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	24 514	20 000	20 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	50 000	50 700	52 987
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	143 068	141 375	147 949
Integrated National Electrification Energy Efficiency and Demand side	21 550	20 000	20 896
Management	0	0	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	3 106	3 106	3 106
Total National Allocations	750 891	783 288	817 785

Provincial allocations

Grant Description	2023/24 R'000	2024/25 R'000	2025/26 R'000
Accredited Municipalities	15 501	15 501	15 501
Museum	476	497	519
Provincialisation of libraries	6 992	7 300	7 627
Community Library Services Grant	2 595	2 709	3 108
Total Provincial Allocations	25 564	26 007	26 755

Grant Description	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Grant Allocations	776 455	809 295	844 540

2.8 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

No grants will be paid by the municipality to other organs during the medium-term budget.

Please refer to tables SA 21 of Schedule A (To be included in draft budget).

2.9 COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS Please refer to tables SA22 and SA24 of Schedule A (To be included in the Draft budget)

2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOWS (Table 15a)

Please refer to table SA25 to SA30 of Schedule A (To be included in the draft budget)

2.11 ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

The SDBIP will be submitted separately.

2.12 ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

Municipal Entities

The agreement in currently in force in the following brief details:

(a) Name of Entity

: Uthukela Water (Pty) Ltd

(b) Period of agreement

: 30 years

(c) Service provided

: Water and sanitation

(d) Expiry date

: 24 May 2034

The Entity is currently under Provincial Administration and being investigated in terms of section 78 of the Municipal Systems Management Act, 32 of 2000.

2.13 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework unless section 33 of the MFMA has been complied with.

In ensuring adherence to this time frame limitations, all reports submitted to either Bid Evaluation or Bid Adjudication Committees must obtain financial comments from the Budget and Treasury Office.

2.14 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

Please refer to Annexure A5 of Schedule A

2.15 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

BUDGET

This draft annual budget has been crafted taking into account MFMA, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, and National Treasury circulars into account. Budgets are being tabled, adopted and submitted to National and Provincial Treasuries within the required legislative frameworks.

IN-YEAR MONITORING

100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly, mid-year and annual reports to Council, Provincial and National Treasuries.

IDP

The 2023/24 to 2025/26 Budget Process has been prepared to align with the Budget in accordance with the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act requirements.

ANNUAL REPORT

The 2020/21 Annual Report has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The report was be tabled to Council at the meeting held on 31 January 2022 and enter the public participation phase for comments immediately thereafter.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The audit Committee, an independent external committee, provides an oversight function over the financial management and performance of the municipality.

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

The committee ensures that the administration and municipal entity are held accountable for their management of municipal funds and assets, and to ensure the efficient and effective utilisation of council resources.

MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS

As all municipalities are required by National Treasury to be fully mSCOA compliant as of 01 July 2021, the municipality was 95% ready to comply with this requirement. The following is the progress on the implementation of mSCOA thus far:

- The mSCOA champion has been appointed
- Steering committee has been established
- Implementation Plan developed
- Proof of concept has been presented to NT
- Data clean-up issues has been identified and resolved
- Changes to chart are attended to on an on-going basis
- System are currently in the process of being integrated
- The municipality went live on 01 July 2017, but still cleaning up as per developments
- Projects has been identified and linked in terms of the IDP and the budget.
- The municipality is addressing issues integration of systems
- The municipality is addressing challenges on alignment between budget schedules and data strings.

2.16. ANNUAL BUDGET OF MUNICIPAL ENTITY ATTACHED TO THE MUNICIPALITY'S ANNUAL BUDGET

The budget of the Entity Uthukela Water has not yet been received for Council consideration. A provision of R155.5 million has however been made in the annual budget.

21. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTFICATE

I, ZW Mcineka, the Municipal Manager of **Newcastle Municipality**, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation of the 2023/24 Operating and Capital Budget have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name	: MCINEKA Z.W.
Municipal Manager of	: NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY
Signature	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Date	

Annexure D A Schedule Budget Tables

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yes	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 4 2025/26
inancial Performance										
Property rates	319 656	348 822	362 426	363 413	376 103	376 103	376 103	396 741	420 545	445 778
Service charges	950 968	1 015 634	1 132 522	1 176 842	1 211 762	1 211 762	1 211 762	1 352 364	1 492 846	1 649 29
Investment revenue	2 690	2 373	2 294	3 131	5 330	5 330	5 330	5 330	5 650	5 98
	611 725	724 384	842 932	1 112 707	626 424	626 424	626 424	546 823	605 701	605 020
Transler and subsides. Operational		40 040	38 170	37 169	28 782	28 782	28 782	30 037	29 719	31 50
Other own revenue	53 667 1 938 707	2 131 252	2 378 344	2 693 263	2 248 402	2 248 402	2 248 402	2 331 295	2 554 462	2 737 58
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,									
	540 376	544 453	572 674	601 653	636 414	636 414	636 414	724 513	776 199	831 826
Employee costs	25 106	27 352	28 882	29 060	27 163	27 163	27 163	28 443	29 580	31 710
Remuneration of councillors	338 886	390 035	365 084	363 160	363 160	363 150	363 160	379 139	397716	416 409
Depreciation and amortisation	51 592	42 882	39 754	35 846	35 846	35 846	35 846	32 205	30 525	28 549
Finance charges	526 370	632 410	696 716	758 296	717 179	717 179	717 179	824 786	917 095	1 022 283
Inventory and bulk purchases	320 3/10	432410	000710	700240	-		_	_		_
Transfer and subsidies	567 261	758 576	951 142	1 222 862	667 298	667 298	667 298	626 087	630 245	680 88
Other expenditure			2 654 252	3 010 876	2 447 060	2 447 060	2 447 060	2 615 173	2 781 360	3 011 659
otal Expenditure	2 049 591	2 395 707 (264 455)	(275 908)	(317 613)	(198 658)	(198 658)	(198 658)	(283 878)	(226 898)	(274 076
urplus/(Deficit)	(110 884)	(204 400)	(210 000)	(017 010)	(100 000)	(100 000)	(100 500)	(255510)	((
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	76 576	108 904	156 106	191 032	189 605	189 605	189 605	229 632	206 053	202 234
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-		-	- (0.000)	- 0.050	m 0531	(E4 248)	(20 836)	(71 84)
urplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(34 308)	(155 551)	(119 803)	(126 581)	(9 053)	(9 053)	(9 053)	(54 246)	(20 636)	(71042
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate urplus/(Deficit) for the year	(34 308)	(155 551)	(119 803)	(126 581)	(9 053)	(9 053)	(9 053)	(54 246)	(20 836)	(71 842
apital expenditure & funds sources										
apital expenditure	105 605	150 390	185 393	209 033	214 299	214 299	214 299	242 600	216 463	212 634
Transfers recognised - capital	76 576	108 904	156 105	191 032	189 605	189 605	189 605	229 632	206 063	202 234
Borrowing	- 1	-	-	-				-	- 40 400	40.40
Internally generated funds	29 029	41 486	29 289	18 001	24 694	24 694	24 694 214 299	12 968 242 600	10 400 216 463	10 400 212 634
otal sources of capital funds	105 805	150 390	185 393	209 033	214 299	214 299	214 200	242 000	210 403	21200
nancial position						040.000	040 000	940 400	1 010 152	1 073 600
Total current assets	908 359	600 943	646 675	676 443	610 223 7 238 673	610 223 7 238 673	610 223 7 238 673	849 199 6 223 850	6 036 339	5 858 499
Total non current assets	7 175 844	7 241 364	6 982 268	7 238 673 692 762	873.249	873 249	873 249	765 926	679 320	567 909
Total current liabilities	978 251 586 829	515 385 791 498	741 635 548 117	351 099	351 099	351 099	351 099	608 304	533 797	444 459
Total non current liabilities Community wealth/Equity	6 539 123	6 535 425	6 339 190	6 871 255	6 624 547	6 624 547	6 624 547	5 598 820	5 833 373	5 919 73
	0.000 12.0								-	
ash flows Net cash from (used) operating	152 459	123 839	202 958	164 505	176 433	176 433	176 433	251 891	322 767	226 32
Net cash from (used) investing	(101 042)	(132 390)	(174 393)	(209 033)	(199 459)	(199 459)	(199 459)	(222 600)	(206 463)	(212 634
Net cash from (used) financing	(25 871)	(26 757)	(31 884)	(32 106)	(47 260)	(47 260)	(47 260)	(34 082)	(35 156)	(38 526
ash/cash equivalents at the year end	35 546	936	6 181	(14 037)	5 881	5 881	5 881	1 091	82 239	57 400
esh backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	35 546	936	6 181	(14 037)	5 881	5 881	5 881	1 091	82 239	57 400
Application of cash and investments	32 365	12 302	148 646	132 753	92 713	92 713	92 713	134 028	62 252	(1 909
alance - surplus (shortfall)	3 181	(11 366)	(142 465)	(146 790)	(86 831)	(86 831)	(86 831)	(132 937)	19 987	59 309
sset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	22 228 652	6 638 512	6 982 268	7 261 558	7 261 558	7 261 558	7 261 558	7 646 421	8 021 096	8 398 08
Depreciation	338 886	390 035	365 084	363 160	353 160	363 160	363 160	379 139	397 716	416 40
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	45 966	51 140	115 314	102 648	126 193	126 193	126 193	91 455 44 492	121 700 29 609	95 98 40 82
Repairs and Maintenance	73 296	30 685	78 829	76 707	47 470	47 470	47 470	44 492	29 009	40 82
ee services				54.555	54.000	54.000	E4 600	57 598	57 598	57 59
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	37 450	44 703	45 157	54 699 84 859	54 699 89 192	54 699 93 524	54 699 93 524	97 857	102 189	106 52
Revenue cost of free services provided	71 861	76 194	80 527	64 859	d9 192	93 024	80 024	91 031	102 100	- 100 024
Households below minimum service level	290	307	307	313	313	314	305	330	346	362
Water: Sanitation/sewerage:	290	35	35	35	35	35	35	38	40	42
Sankation/sewerage Energy:		-	- 1			-	-	-	-	-
Refuse.	71	31	31	31	31	31	31	34	35	37

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	irrent Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		435 104	535 705	484 385	514 453	534 732	534 732	565 717	600 551	634 254
Executive and council		8 859	7 149	13 647	12 367	14 566	14 566	15 251	16 251	17 150
Finance and administration		426 246	528 556	470 738	502 086	520 166	520 166	550 466	584 300	617 104
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-
Community and public safety		106 328	204 643	390 530	640 739	146 058	146 058	34 587	37 458	38 894
Community and social services		12 704	12 903	14 475	13 877	12 360	12 360	11 656	12 081	13 044
Sport and recreation		410	697	11 132	11 139	11 139	11 139	148	157	168
Public safety		10 596	9 676	3 903	4 138	4 488	4 488	4 757	5 043	5 345
Housing		82 579	181 306	361 016	611 581	118 066	118 066	18 022	20 173	20 333
Health		39	61	4	4	4	4	4	4	. 5
Economic and environmental services		180 902	136 126	142 356	168 208	159 079	159 079	171 944	165 813	132 597
Planning and development		18 647	100 860	134 316	39 067	29 938	29 938	28 876	24 438	24 517
Road transport	- 1 1	162 256	35 266	8 040	129 141	129 141	129 141	143 068	141 375	108 080
Environmental protection		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Trading services		1 292 795	1 363 516	1 517 005	1 560 710	1 597 954	1 597 954	1 788 483	1 936 496	2 133 852
Energy sources		655 124	702 391	822 980	835 626	851 014	851 014	998 152	1 096 162	1 248 245
Water management		309 037	269 215	311 775	337 581	350 483	350 483	371 030	392 729	413 976
Waste water management		209 851	259 788	241 210	243 101	249 498	249 498	263 058	281 152	295 943
Waste management		118 782	132 122	141 040	144 402	146 958	146 958	156 243	166 453	175 689
Other	4	154	167	174	184	184	184	195	207	220
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 015 283	2 240 157	2 534 450	2 884 295	2 438 007	2 438 007	2 560 927	2 740 524	2 939 817
F. W. W. Frankland										
Expenditure - Functional		392 249	464 026	463 170	469 276	516 248	516 248	526 515	540 328	569 438
Governance and administration	1 1	65 659	80 202	95 154	101 198	101 254	101 254	87 849	88 080	94 121
Executive and council		325 857	377 080	367 278	367 328	414 251	414 251	431 359	444 394	466 920
Finance and administration		733	6744	737	750	744	744	7 308	7 854	8 397
Internal audit		266 880	314 205	517 110	827 731	333 565	333 565	277 367	283 381	301 334
Community and public safety	1 1	27 069	33 738	42 032	43 629	42 205	42 205	46 305	49 150	52 336
Community and social services	- 1	67 072	75 287	71 745	73 339	72 935	72 935	81 475	86 258	91 195
Sport and recreation			54 430	67 611	70 215	72 533 78 507	78 507	94 712	100 991	108 088
Public safety	1 1	68 334	141 786	326 119	630 591	129 716	129 716	44 572	37 270	39 315
Housing		98 365		9 603	9 956	10 202	10 202	10 303	9712	10 400
Health		6 040	8 963	271 605	266 056	266 069	266 069	276 739	292 582	319 024
Economic and environmental services	- 1 1	304 847	294 890	80 996	85 041	85 664	85 664	86 004	95 063	101 039
Planning and development	1 1	86 389	83 736	190 501	181 008	180 398	180 398	190 732	197 516	217 982
Road (ransport		218 450	211 144	190 501	181 008	7	7	3	137 310	21, 502
Environmental protection		8	10	- 1	1 444 445	1 328 036	1 328 036	1 531 642	1 641 826	1 818 467
Trading services		1 083 921	1 321 560	1 399 012		712 622	712 622	815 505	881 982	1 007 973
Energy sources		552 417	638 592	705 018	742 466	402 925	402 925	498 280	522 083	556 234
Water management		408 372	546 519	595 992	597 907			90 896	103 479	110 474
Waste water management		56 658	99 798	55 661	60 542	110 304	110 304		134 283	143 787
Waste management		66 474	36 652	42 342	43 530	102 185	102 185	126 961	3 243	3 395
Other	4	1 694	1 026	3 356	3 369	3 142	3 142	3 010		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 049 591	2 395 707	2 654 252 (119 803)	3 010 876	2 447 060 (9 053)	2 447 060 (9 053)	2 615 273 (54 346)	2 761 360 (20 836)	3 011 659 (71 842

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	23	EJEOR T HINGIL	m Term Revenue & I Framework	T
pusand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
enue - Functional		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome						
Municipal governance and administration		435 104	535 705	484 385	514 453	534 732	534 732	565 717	600 551	634 2
Executive and council		8 859 # #59	7 149 7 149	13 647 13 647	12 367 12 367	14 566 14 566	14 566 14 566	15 251 15 251	16 251 16 251	17 1
Meyor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		8 803	7 145	13 041	12 307	14 000	17 000	-		
Finance and administration		426 246	528 556	470 738	502 086	520 166	520 166	550 466	584 300	617 1
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	290	310	328	328	328	348	369	3
Asset Management		-	-	-			-	-		
Finance		361 355	388 266	398 284	401 006	417 572	417 572	440 756	465 472	492 9
Fleet Management		- 190	300		=	1 513	1 513			
Human Resources			68 899	3					582	5
Information Technology			1 500		2]					
Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination						_	_	-		
Property Services			69 602	72 144	100 752	100 752	100 752	109 362	117 876	123 1
Risk Menagement		64 891	12	<u> </u>	-	-	340			
Security Services		100	-	-	-	-	199		-	
Supply Chain Management					5		30	5		
Valuation Service			-		-	-		-	-	
Internal audit		-		_		-		_		
Governance Function		106 328	204 643	390 530	640 739	146 058	146 058	34 587	37 458	381
Community and public safety		12 704	12 903	14 475	13 877	12 360	12 360	11 656	12 081	131
Community and social services Aged Cere		12704	12 303	14470	=			- 30	-	
Agricultural		(48)	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		_		_	_		_		_	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 558	2 800	3 409	3 614	1 276	1 276	1 392	1 433	1:
Child Care Facilities		-		11 11 12	-	*	-	700	6856	
Community Halls and Facilities		379	504	171	181	161	181	192	204	
Consumer Protection		300	- 55	- 1	2	- 5	- 7		-	
Cultural Matters		2			-	-			-	
Disaster Management		34-3	7 = 1	=	-					
Education			-			3	사	- 5		
Indigenous and Customery Law Industrial Promotion		- 3			- 3	2	41		(4)	
Languaga Policy	1	9	1.00	-	=	-	100		-	
Libraries and Archives		10 570	9 193	10 303	9 625	9 907	9 907	9 628	9 938	10
Literacy Programmes		-			=	_	-			
Media Services		_	747		2	-	-			
Museums and Art Galleries		196	A06	592	457	996	996	484	506	
Population Development		11 1350		2	-				-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		31	1.50	= 5	-		-		1	
Theelres		-		-	-	*	-	-		
Zoo's		410	697	11 132	11 139	11 139	11 139	148	157	
Sport and recreation		410	097	11 132	11 139	11 139	11 100	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wegering		200	- 35		_	=	140			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		51	76			_		-	-	
Recreational Facilities	1	359	621	11 132	11 139	11 139	11 139	148	157	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-				-	-	- 2	47	
Public safety		10 596	9 676	3 903	4 138	4 488	4 488	4 757	5 043	5
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	*				
Cleansing		= =	-			11 2		4 700	5 017	5
Control of Public Nuisances		9 828	9 661	3 882	4 115	4 465	4 465	4 733	5017	
Fencing and Fences		701	18	22	23	23	23	24	26	
Fire Fighting and Protection		768.	10	- 22	23	23	23	-	<u> </u>	
Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		3	를 들	3	3	8	12.1	-	140	
Pounds		3.	145	-		-			-	
Housing		82 579	181 306	361 016	611 581	118 066	118 066	18 022	20 173	20
Housing		82 579	181 306	361 016	611 581	118 066	118 066	18 022	20 173	20
Informal Settlements		333	Can to	=	=	=	(4)	-	(4)	
Health		39	61	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Ambulance		-	意	7	-	=	17.0			
Health Services		39	.61	4	4	4	4:	4		
Laboratory Services		-		-	-			•	(de:	
Food Control				-	*		2		33	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control		30	-	120	101	2	1		- A	
Chemical Safety		4		- 2	-	-	De 1		±+0.5	
conomic and environmental services		180 902	136 126	142 356	168 208	159 079	159 079	171 944	165 813	132
Planning and development		18 647	100 860	134 316	39 067	29 938	29 938	28 876	24 438	24
Billboards		- 3	- =	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	
Corporate Wide Stretegic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)			41	*		-	79.0	(2)		
Central City Improvement District		₩(- 1	-	-	= 1	30	2.1	
Development Facilitation		3.	-	-		E 400	F 420	140	148	
Economic Development/Planning		25	-37	3 136	5 148	5 132	5 132	140	140	
Regional Planning and Development		18 620	21 390	17 090	30 166	21 050	21 053	25 630	21 183	21
Town Plenning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		38.040	79 433	114 090	3 753	1752	3 753	3 106	3 106	
Project Management Unit Provincial Planning		雪川	70 400	- 111000	+		91	-360	- 1-	
Support to Local Municipalities		:811	(4)	-	-		-		and the same	
Road transport		162 256	35 266	8 040	129 141	129 141	129 141	143 068	141 375	100
Public Transport		-		-27		=	-		=	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	100	=		3	1515			
Roads		162 256	35 266	8 040	129 141	129 141	129 141	143 068	141 375	108
Taxi Renks			12.0				1-1		-	
Environmental protection		-	_			_	_	-	_	
Biodiversity and Landscape		340	2.5		+		=	=		
Coastal Protection		- 3			5	*	18.		- 5	
Indigenous Forests		- 5	-	3		_			-	
Nature Conservation		30		-						
Pollution Control		-					-			
Soil Conservation		1 292 795	1 363 516	1 517 005	1 560 710	1 597 954	1 597 954	1 788 483	1936 496	2 133
ading services		655 124	702 391	822 980	835 626	851 014	851 014	998 152	1 096 162	1 248
	1	000 124					851 014	998 152	1 096 162	1 248
Energy sources Electricity		655 124	702 391	822 980	835 626	851 014	031014	330 102	1000 102	

	¥.				447.554	050 100	252 422	274.020	202 720	449.076
Water management Water Treatment		309 037	269 215	311 775	337 581	350 483	350 483	371 030	392 729	413 976
Water Distribution		309 037	269 215	311 775	337 581	350 483	350 483	371 030	392 729	413 976
Water Storage		478.000		244.240	243 101	249 498	249 498	263 058	281 152	295 943
Waste water management Public Toilets		209 851	259 788	241 210	243 101	249 490	243 430	-	201 152	2,55 540
Sewerage		209 851	259 788	241 210	243 101	249 498	249 498	263 058	281 152	295 943
Storm Water Management		27	30		-	-	-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Waste management		118 782	132 122	141 040	144 402	146 958	146 958	156 243	166 453	175 689
Recycling		-	30	-	//52			30	-	
Solid Waste Disposel (Landfill Sites)		440.700	420 422	141 040	144 402	146 958	146 958	156 243	166 453	175 689
Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning		118 782	132 122	147 040	144 402	140 500	140 500	100 245		170 000
Other	1	154	167	174	184	184	184	195	207	220
Abattoirs	ŀ	17.		-	184	186	184	195	207	220
Air Transport		154	167	174	184	. 100	-	1990	-	-
Forestry Licensing and Regulation	ľ	=	-	100	(7.)	2	-	20		1
Markets	l	-	-		1021	=	-	*	120	-
Tourism	2	2 015 283	2 240 157	2 534 450	2 884 295	2 438 007	2 438 007	2 560 927	2 740 524	2 939 817
Total Revenue - Functional	²	2 013 203	2 240 131	2 334 430	2004250	2 400 00.	2 .00 50.			
Expenditure - Functional		392 249	464 026	463 170	469 276	516 248	516 248	526 515	540 328	569 438
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		65 659	80 202	95 154	101 198	101 254	101 254	87 849	88 080	94 121
Mayor and Council		26 308	36 502	39 457	43 180	42 540	42 540	42 485	40 654	43 372 50 749
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		39 352	43 701 377 080	55 697 367 278	58 017 367 328	58 714 414 251	58 714 414 251	45 364 431 359	47 426 444 394	466 920
Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support		325 857 68 410	84 899	38 146	39 496	40 861	40 861	41 363	43 931	46 627
Asset Management		=	-	-		2	-	-	(2)	-
Finance		139 967	160 674	179 832	180 171	208 326	208 326	202 591 18 889	211 121 19 503	220 279 20 142
Fleet Management		==	à 875 29 027	14 908 28 922	15 371 28 667	16 390 29 417	16 390 29 417	30 451	32 840	35 045
Human Resources Information Technology		26 649	21 040	19 390	20 872	16 570	16 570	26 159	18 849	19 983
Legal Services		25 730	16 642	8 919	5 092	4 080	4 080	5 602	5 752	5 912
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		12 510	*	-	-	42.000	17 393	18 081	19 166	20 546
Property Services Risk Management		256	128	118	120	17 393 110	17 393	4 598	4 954	5 313
Security Services		9	44 757	64 868	65 634	63 627	63 627	66 058	69 852	73 784
Supply Chain Management		52 326	11 037	12 176	11 904	17 477	17 477	17 565	18 425	19 291
Valuation Service	1	700	6 744	737	750	744	744	7 308	7 854	8 397
Internal audit Governance Function		733	0744	737.	-750	:744	744	7 308	7 854	8,397
Community and public safety		266 880	314 205	517 110	827 731	333 565	333 565	277 367	283 381	301 334
Community and social services		27 069	33 738	42 032	43 629	42 205	42 205	46 305	49 150	52 336
Aged Care		7		-				-		
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases		30)			-	-		-	-	3
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 447	3 000	4 182	4 131	2 731	2 731	2 420	2 538	2 658
Child Care Facilities		.17	_	- 0.000	0.770	7 490	7 490	9 768	10 405	11 080
Community Halls and Facilities		3 371	5 843	6 598	6 772	/ 490	7 490	9700	10 405	-
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters			-			- 3	2		21	-
Disaster Management		3511	21	1	-	=			3.1	-
Education		13.1	-	-			8	-	- 1	
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion				8	2		=	3	2	- 4
Language Policy		20	- 1	(年)	-			100	(8)	
Libraries and Archives		18 392	22.304	28 012	29 432	28 722	28 727	30 916	32 729	34 852
Literacy Programmes		37.1	(2)			3	100	- 3		14
Media Services Museums and Art Galleries		1 858	2 591	3 240	3.294	3 262	3 262	3 201	3 478	3 746
Papulation Development			-	350	1.5	-	3	- 3	51	3
Provincial Cultural Matters		30	36	適	. 2	-	- 5			
Theatres		3	5.	2.5		_		_		
Zoo's Sport and recreation		67 072	75 287	71 745	73 339	72 935	72 935	81 475	86 258	91 195
Beaches and Jetties		-	- 3		5		=		-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		64 535	71 183	64 817	66 489	64 902	64 902	73 134	77 408	81 880
Community Parks (including Nursaries) Recreational Facilities		64 278 2 337	2 651	4 735	4 768	6 651	6 651	7 233	7 701	8 112
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		458	1 453	2 193	2 082	1 382	1 382	1 109	1 148	1 202
Public safety		68 334	54 430	67 611	70 215	78 507	78 507	94 712	100 991	108 088
Civil Defence		-	-	1.00	-		-		4	-
Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances		35 839	28 157	33 130	34 435	37 083	37 083	51 454	55 043	58 877
Fencing and Fences				-	i e i	-	-	-	45.04	40.044
Fire Fighting and Protection		31 581	26.273	34 480	35,781	41 424	41 424	43 258	45 947	49 211
Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		914	8	想	- 3		-	_	*	
Pounds			3	E	-	-	-	_	- 1	
Housing		98 365	141 786	326 119	630 591	129 716	129 716 129 718	44 572 44 572	37 270 37 270	39 315
Housing		98 365	141 786	326 119	630 591	129 716	129 716	44.012	37 210	93310
Informal Settlements Health		6 040	8 963	9 603	9 956	10 202	10 202	10 303	9712	10 400
Ambulance		-		100000	200	40.000	40.000	10 303	9 712	10 400
Heelth Services		6 040	5 967	9 803	9 956	10 202	10 202	10 303	3712	10 400
Laboratory Services Food Control		40		Fec.			3			-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		(#6	(4)	1111	-	=	15	-		-
Vector Control	1	2/	3			-	-			
Chemical Safety		304 847	294 890	271 605	266 056	266 069	266 069	276 739	292 582	319 024
Economic and environmental services	1	86 389	83 736	80 996	85 041	85 664	85 664	86 004	95 063	101 039
Planning and development			(4)	-	2	6 227	E 227	8 555	8 540	8 663
Planning and development Billboards		50	- July					.8:000	0.340	6,000
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3	6 200	6 292	6 235		-	13.35.4		
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District			6 200	6 292	6 235	-	* 0			
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 901		6 292 - 4 591	6 235	=		5:200	5671	6.066
Billhoards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation Economic Development/Planning Regionel Planning and Development		-	- 3 665 -	4 591 —	4815	7 124	7.124	5 200		
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		- 21 781	- 3 665 - 19 573	4 591 - 17 117	4 815 17 838	7 124 - 18 645	7.124 18 645		5 671 22 679 58 173	6:066 24 172 62 138
Billhoards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation Economic Development/Planning Regionel Planning and Development		-	- 3 665 -	4 591 —	4815	7 124	7.124	5 200 17 774	22 679	24 172

Road transport	1 1	218 450	211 144	190 601	181 008	180 398	180 398	190 732	197 516	217 9
Public Transport	1 1		- 4	=	-	+	-			
Road and Traffic Regulation		542	606	963	876	1 076	1 076	679	281	2
Roads		217 908	210 538	189 637	180 132	179 322	179 322	190 053	197 235	217 6
Taxi Ranks			-	2	-	-		- 20	-	
Environmental protection		8	10	8	7	7	7	3	4	
Biodiversity and Landscape		8	10	.8	7	7.	7	3	- 6	
Coastal Protection				_		- 1				
Indigenous Forests		100	_	-	3		_	743		
Nature Conservation		2	78	-	-	-		140	-	
Pollution Control			-			_	_			
Soil Conservation							12	727	-	
		1 083 921	1 321 560	1 399 012	1 444 445	1 328 036	1 328 036	1 531 642	1 641 826	1 818
Trading services		552 417	638 592	705 018	742 466	712 622	712 622	815 505	881 982	1 007
Energy sources		547 440	634 865	696 228	733 425	703 581	703 581	807 887	875 357	1 001
Electricity		4 977	3 728	8 790	9 041	9 041	9 041	7 617	6 625	6
Street Lighting and Signal Systems			3720	0.750	004.	337.	-			
Nonelectric Energy		100.070	546 519	595 992	597 907	402 925	402 925	498 280	522 083	556
Water management		408 372			391 907	402 525	402 525	430 200	322 003	000
Water Treatment		400.070	510.510	595 992	597 907	402 925	402 925	498 280	522 083	556
Water Distribution		408 372	546 519		397 907	402 320	402 323	430 200	022 000	000
Water Storage		_		-	60 542	110 304	110 304	90 896	103 479	110
Waste water management		56 658	99 798	55 661		353	353	265	246	110
Public Toilets		131	258	330	353	109 951		90 631	103 232	110
Sewerage	0.1	56 527	99 540	55 331	60 189		109 951			110
Storm Weter Management		724	-	-	- 1	*	-			
Waste Water Treetment		-4/		-	-	-	-	100.001	134 283	143
Waste management		66 474	36 652	42 342	43 530	102 185	102 185	126 961		143
Recycling		57/		-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-21	-		-	-	L	100		
Solid Weste Removal		66 474	36 652	42 342	43 530	102 185	102 185	126 961	134 283	143
Street Cleaning		-	-			_		-	-	
Other		1 694	1 026	3 356	3 369	3 142	3 142	3 010	3 243	3
Abattoirs			100	-	- 7					14
Air Transport		1 694	1 026	3 356	3 360	3 142	3 142	3 010	3 243	3
Forestry		180	1.5	-	-		-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		3			-	2	-	-	-	
Markets				=	-	-	5-	-		
Tourism		170	0.00	*	-		-		-	
el Expenditure - Functional	3	2 049 591	2 395 707	2 654 252	3 010 876	2 447 060	2 447 060	2 615 273	2 761 360	3 011
plus/iDeficit for the year		(34 308)	(155 551)	(119 803)	(126 581)	(9 053)	(9 053)	(54 346)	(20 836)	(71

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1							40.400	135 078	141 316
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		73 749	145 940	85 078	113 447	117 159	117 159	124 961	183 760	194 272
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		142 531	155 449	170 596	173 608	174 969	174 969	172 829		492 938
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		361 355	388 294	399 306	401 006	417 572	417 572	440 756	465 472	492 936
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	1 500	-	-	-		-		
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		101 380	202 900	381 375	647 031	144 416	144 416	43 967	41 690	41 941
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		681 144	643 683	675 115	713 576	732 876	732 876	780 262	818 363	821 105
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		655 124	702 391	822 980	835 626	851 014	851 014	998 152	1 116 161	1 248 245
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - INAME OF VOTE 91		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vole 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - INAME OF VOTE 15		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 015 283	2 240 157	2 534 450	2 884 295	2 438 007	2 438 007	2 560 927	2 760 524	2 939 817
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		121 205	148 052	102 856	106 832	107 605	107 805	110 707	117 342	124 958
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		287 455	254 095	298 538	306 664	370 022	370 022	425 983	450 494	479 851
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		139 996	171 711	192 008	192 074	243 196	243 196	238 236	248 712	260 116
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		52 281	62 253	60 150	95 570	91 426	91 426	101 153	93 431	99 073
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	11.1	152 199	200 646	385 824	656 613	158 627	158 627	70 555	68 863	72 949
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	-111	744 037	911 483	894 952	895 287	746 972	746 972	834 144	881 032	946 598
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		552 417	647 467	719 925	757 837	729 012	729 012	834 394	921 485	1 028 115
Vote 9 - INAME OF VOTE BI		_	-	_	-	- 1	-	-		-
Vote 9 - INAME OF VOTE 9I		_	-	_	-11	-11	-	-	- /	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	_		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	14.5	- 5	*	-	⊕		54	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Vote 15 - NAME OF VOTE 15	4				-	_	-	-	- 2	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 049 591	2 395 707	2 654 252	3 010 876	2 447 060	2 447 060	2 615 173	2 781 360	3 011 659
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(34 308)	(155 551)	(119 803)	(126 581)	(9 053)	(9 053)	(54 246)	(20 836)	(71 842

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A3 Budgeted Financi	al Performance	(revenue and	expenditure b				2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Vote Description Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		rrent Year 2022/2			Framework	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote 1		Cultonio	-						
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES 1.1 - Administration 1.2 - Human Resources 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	73 749 73 749	145 940 77 041 68 899	85 078 85 078	113 447 113 447	117 159 115 646 1 513	117 159 115 646 1 513	124 961 124 961 —	135 078 134 496 582	141 316 140 734 582
0	140 504	455.440	470 500	173 608	174 969	174 969	172 829	183 760	194 272
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 2.1 - Culture & Amerilies 2.2 - community services 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	142 531 13 113 129 418	155 449 13 589 141 859	170 596 25 605 144 991	25 015 148 594	23 484 151 485	23 484 151 485	11 788 161 041	12 221 171 539	13 193 181 080
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	361 355	388 294	399 306	401 006	417 572	417 572	440 756	465 472	492 938
3.1 - Financial Services 3.2 - Data Processing 3.3 - Supply Chain Unit 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	361 356	388 294	399 306	401 006	417 572	417 572	440 756	465 472	492 938
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Municipal Manager 4.2 - Internal Audit Unit 4.3 - Mayoral Services 0 0 0 0 0 0		1 500			2000			2	3
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETT		202 900	381 375	647 031	144 416	144 416	43 967	41 690	41 941
5.1 - Economic Development 5.2 - Housing and Land 5.3 - Town Planning 5.4 - Intergrated Development Planning 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	180 82 579 18 620	203 181 306 21 390	3 268 361 016 17 090	5 284 611 581 30 166	5 284 118 079 21 053	5 284 118 079 21 053	301 18 035 26 630	319 20 187 21 183	339 20 348 21 254
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	681 144	643 683	675 115	713 576	732 876	732 876 135 207	780 262 146 174	818 363 144 481	821 105 111 186
6.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Waler and Saniliation Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	162 256 518 888	114 699 528 984	122 130 552 985	132 894 580 682	135 207 597 668	597 668	634 088	673 882	709 919
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES 7.1 - Electrical Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	655 124 655 124	702 391 702 391	822 980 822 980	835 626 835 626	851 014 851 014	851 014 851 014	998 152 998 152	1 116 161 1 116 161	1 248 245 1 248 245
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT 8,1 - Legal Services		2)	=	-	-	-	#	-	-
8,1 - Legal Services 8,2 - Public Relations Office 8,3 - Governance 8,4 - Performance Manager 8,5 - Information Technology						9 9	-	* :	8 8 8

8,6 - Risk Management	- 1	-	-	-			<u> </u>	-	篇	2
0			-	-						
0			=	-						
0	2	2 015 283	2 240 157	2 534 450	2 884 295	2 438 007	2 438 007	2 560 927	2 760 524	2 939 81
Total Revenue by Vote Expenditure by Vote	1	2 013 263	2 240 137	2 334 430	1 004 255	2 450 001	2 400 001			
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1	121 205	148 052	102 856	106 832	107 805	107 805	110 707	117 342	124 958
1.1 - Administration		94 556	119 025	73 935	78 164	78 388	78 388	80 255	84 502	89 914
1,2 - Human Resources		26 649	29 027	28 922	28 667	29 417	29 417	30 451	32 840	35 045
0		- 1					1			
0										
0					= 1					
0										
0										
0 Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		287 455	254 095	298 538	306 664	370 022	370 022	425 983	450 494	479 85
2.1 - Culture & Amenities		90 313	103 277	111 258	114 335	112 385	112 365	124 635	132 144	140 03
2.2 - community services		197 142	150 818	187 280	192 328	257 657	257 657	301 347	318 350	339 81
0										
0										
0.										
0										
0										
0		622					0.10 100	048 500	249 740	900 **
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1	139 996 139 967	171 711 160 674	192 008 181 932	192 074 180 171	243 196 225 719	243 196 225 719	238 236 220 672	248 712 230 286	260 11 240 82
3.1 - Financial Services 3.2 - Data Processing		- 139 907	-	-	-	=	-	-	21	-
3.3 - Supply Chain Unit		28	11 037	10 076	11 904	17 477	17 477	17 565	18 425	19 29
0						187	=			
0							-	-		
0							-			
0										
0										
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		78 740	90 589	88 499	95 570	91 426	91 426	101 153	93 431	99 07
4.1 - Municipal Manager		39 034	37 291	50 494 737	54 237 750	57 288 744	57 288 744	33 851 7 308	36 317 7 854	38 89 8 39
4.2 - Internal Audit Unit 4,3 - Mayoral Services		733 12 515	6 814 18 148	8 919	4 483	4 983	4 983	3 566	56	5
4,4 - Legal Services		406	2 334	3 637	5 092	4 080	4 080	5 602	5 752	5 91:
4,5 - Public Relations Office		58	3 547 1 150	3 077 785	741 2 984	741 629	741 629	3 150 8 324	2 437 8 609	2 600 9 18
4,6 - Governance 4,7 - Performance Manager		244	137	55	55	56	55	39	64	6
4,8 - Information Technology		25 730	21 040	20 676	20 872	16 570	16 570	26 159	18 849	19 98
4,9 - Risk Management 4,10 - Public Participation Unit		9	128	118	120 6 235	110 6 227	110 6 227	4 598 8 555	4 954 8 540	5 31 8 66
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SE	TTI	125 741	172 310	357 475	656 613	158 627	158 627	70 555	68 863	72 94
5.1 - Economic Development		5 595	4 691	7 947	8 184	10 266	10 266	8 210	8 914	9 46
5.2 - Housing and Land		98 365	141 786	326 119	630 591 17 838	129 716 18 645	129 716 18 645	44 572 17 774	37 270 22 679	39 31 24 17
5.3 - Town Planning 5.4 - Intergrated Development Planning		15 974 5 807	17 635 8 1 98	17 100 6 309	17 000	10 040	10 040		22 070	2411
0										
0										
0										
0										
0		744 007	044 400	004.050	905 297	746 972	746 972	834 144	881 032	946 59
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - Civil Services		744 037 279 138	911 483 313 677	894 952 234 029	895 287 237 191	234 096	234 096	245 233	255 717	280 14
6.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services		464 899	597 806	660 922	658 096	512 876	512 876	588 911	625 315	666 44
0										
0										
0										
0										
0										
0	-								-	
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	3	552 417	647 467	719 925	757 837	729 012 729 012	729 012 729 012	834 394 834 394	921 485 921 485	1 028 11
7.1 - Electrical Services 0		552 417	847 467	719 925	757 837	729 012	169,014	004 004	02 I 400	1 020 11
0										
0										
0				- 1						
0										
0										
0										
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	2 049 591	2 395 707	2 654 252	3 010 876	2 447 060	2 447 060	2 615 173	2 781 360	3 011 65
urplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(34 308)	(155 551)	(119 803)	(126 581)	(9 053)	(9 053)	(54 246)	(20 836)	(71 84

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A4 Rudgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Raf	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yea	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	• a Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue	П										
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	581 207	619 100	726 407	751 862	767 251	767 251	767 251	885 680	998 162	1 124 928
Service charges - Water	2	178 594	187 535	187 084	199 933	212 835	212 835	212 835	223 721	237 144	251 373
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	108 915	116 274	120 014	123 818	127 901	127 901	127 901	133 580	141 595	150 091
Service charges - Waste Management	2	82 251	92 725	99 017	101 229	103 774	103 774	103 774	109 382	115 945	122 907
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	10					- 1		- 4			
Agency services					_ 1		- 1	2	1		£1
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		5 754	51107	4 247	:4:001	5 877	5.877	5 677	5 877	5 230	€ €03
		2 890	2 373	2 294	3 131	5 330	5 330	5 330	5 330	6 850	5 989
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 690	2 3/3	a 234	0 101	0.000	0.000				
Dividends		22				- 1					
Rent on Land	ľ		-670			2000	0.000	4 200	6.604	9 333	9 593
Rental from Fixed Assets		7.817	7,442	8 917	9 462	8 306	8 306	6 306		100	38
Licence and permits		:11	15	45	48	32	32	32	34	36	1000
Operational Revenue		31 634	18,892	16 384	19 487	8010	8.010	B 010	8 490	9 900	2 540
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	319 656	348 822	362 426	363 413	376 103	376 103	376 103	396 741	420 545	445 778
Surcharges and Taxes			3.1								
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 054	8 8 14	3.965	4.180	4.667	4 557	4 557	4 801	5121	5.428
Licences or permits											
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		511 795	724 384	842 932	1 112 707	626 424	626 424	626 424	546.623	605701	805 020
Interest		*****					- 1	-	- 4		-
Fuel Levy								- 1	25	-	
										_	
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets				2 636		2 800	2 000	2:900	2.000		
Other Gains	1			2.000		2001	2 000		-		
Discontinued Operations		1 938 707	2 131 252	2 378 344	2 693 263	2 248 402	2 248 402	2 248 402	2 331 295	2 554 462	2 737 583
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		1 536 707	2 101 202	2370344	10010	2210 1110					
Expenditure Employee related costs	2	540 376	544 453	572 674	601 653	636 414	636 414	636 414	724 513	776 199	831 826
Remuneration of councillors		25.106	27.362	28.852	29 ((60)	27-163	27 163	.27 167	28 443	20 580	31710
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	524 253	499 675	557 138	605 107	563 502	563 502	563 502	664 933	749 379	844 550
Inventory consumed	8	2 117	132 735	139 578	153 188	153 677 299 957	153 677 299 957	153 677 299 957	159 854 146 366	167 716 155 142	177 733 166 312
Debt impairment	3	137 893 338 886	253 900 390 035	374 B82 385 084	286 041 363 160	363 160	363 160	363 160	379 139	397 716	416 409
Depreciation and amortsation Interest		U1 592	47 882	30 744	35 646	35 84t	4: 846	35 846	32 205	30 525	28 549
Contracted services		215 154	385 428	564 999	818 629	248 981	248 981	248 981	179 381	164 106	182 483
Transfers and subsidies								- 2	164 904	175 954	169 692
Irrecoverable debts written off		BALLAGE	420.447	440.504	118 192	118 360	118 360	118 360	135 462	135 044	142 394
Operational costs		214 115	120 147	110 501	110 (92	710 300	110 300	710 000	100 401	100 044	148.001
Losses on disposal of Assets Other Losses		100	3.	658	= 1	- 4	2	- 1			
Total Expenditure		2 049 591	2 395 707	2 654 252	3 010 876	2 447 060	2 447 060	2 447 060	2 615 173	2 781 360	3 011 659
Surplus/(Deficit)		(110 884)	(264 455)	(275 908)	(317 613)	(198 658)	(198 658)	(198 658)	(283 878)	(226 898)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	76.576	108 904	156 106	191 032	189 605	189 605	189 605	229 632	208 063	202 234
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6		100			40.0501	10 OF0)	10 O F 21	154 246)	(20 836)	(71 842)
Ourselve (DeSail) after conital temperary & contributions		(34 308)	(155 551)	(119 803)	(126 581)	(9 053)	(9 053)	(9 053)	(54 246)	(20 630)	(/1042)
Surplus/(Deficil) after capital transfers & contributions income Tax	1										
Surplus/(Deficif) after income tax		(34 308)	(155 551)	(119 803)	(126 581)	(9 053)	(9 053)	(9 053)	(54 246)	(20 838)	(71 842)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficil attributable to Minorities		(34 308)	(155-551)	(119 803)	(126 581)	(9 053)	(9 053)	(9.053)	(54 246)	(20 838)	(71 842)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	(34 300)	1135 35 9	(112 003)	(120 301)	(* ****)					

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budgel Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2		. (1			_		_	_	_	_
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-		_	-		-	_	[_
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-		-		-		_			_
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-		-	- 1		_ [_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		- 1	-	-] []		_ [_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	EHL	-		_] [_	_	_	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	.	-	_ []	-			_ [-	_	_	_
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	5	1		_] [_ [_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		-		-			_ [_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	- 1	-				_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-		-		_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		1					_	_	_	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_ I	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]					_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	l l									_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	- 1			-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capita: maia-year experiencire sub-total											
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2						500	F24		F	
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-			582	582	582	1 388	283	271
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 954	5 970	13 812	11 345	12 197	12 197	12 197 3 330	1 388	2 400	2 400
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		360	2 904	2 066	2 900	3 330	3 330	3 330	3 800	2 400	2 400
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	۱. J.			239				29 366	500		_
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	ETTL	19 038	30 107	26 405	25 001	29 366	29 366 168 824	168 824	215 282	193 780	189 056
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		83 819	111 409	139 971	169 788	168 824	168 824	100 024	21 550	20 000	20 896
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	S	424	-	2 900	-	-	-	_	21 550	20 000	20 090
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	I .		_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		- 1	-	-		- [- 1]	I	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-		I .		_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-		5	- 5	3081		520	- 4	_	_
Vole 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-		- 1	- 3	_					
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-			-		5.50			
Vole 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-		-			_			-	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	405 005	450 200	185 393	209 033	214 299	214 299	214 299	242 600	216 463	212 633
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	\rightarrow	105 605	150 390	183 383	208 033	214 203	214233	214200	212000	2.0.00	
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		360	2 904	5 205	2 900	3 912	3 912	3 912	3 900	2 400	2 400
Executive and council		_=_	5	239	-		_				
Finance and administration		360	2.904	4 956	2 900	3.612	3 912	3 912	3 900	2 400	2 400
Internal audit		-	=	-	- 1	790	-	-		12	05.024
Community and public safety		1 719	7 554	13 637	11 345	13 186	13 186	13 186	25 396	30 283	35 271
Community and social services		861	3 927	1 490	345	642	642	842	858	183 30 100	171 35 100
Sport and recreation		230	196	11 098	11 000	11 544	11 544	11 544	24 039	30 100	35 100
Public safety		448	1 709	-	5.	-			944	-	_
Housing		180	1 722	1 049	15.	1 000	1 000	1 000	500	_	_
Health		- 2	-		-	-		560		20.0-1	78 080
Economic and environmental services		97 564	90 502	58 384	118 141	73 808	73 808	73 808	54 635	28 080	/8 080
Planning and development		18 858	28 386	25 471	25 101	28 486	28 466	28 466	54.005	28 080	78 080
Road transport		78 706	62 116	32 913	93 040	45 342	45 342	45 342	54 635	25 080	78 080
Environmental protection		(1 - 11 - 2))	-		-	-		/nn nr-	400.000	155 700	96 883
Trading services		5 962	49 431	108 167	76 648	123 393	123 393	123 393	158 669 21 550	155 700 20 000	96 883 20 895
Energy sources		424	-	_		-	97.361	97 361	108 185	82 700	57 987
Water management		5 113	21 988	64 577	49 645	97 361	0.00.		108 185 28 484	53 000	18 000
Waste water management		425	27 305	42 366	27 000	26 021	26 021	26 021	28 484 450	53 000	16 000
Waste management			138	1 224	-	11	11	11	450	-	
Other		405.055	450,000	405.000	200.022	214 299	214 299	214 299	242 600	216 463	212 634
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	105 805	150 390	185 393	209 033	214 299	214 289	714 733	242 000	210 +03	212 004
Funded by:											
National Government		76 578	108 538	132 942	174 688	171 638	171 638	171 638	228 612	205 780	201 963
Provincial Government		3	367	23 163	16 345	17 967	17 967	17 967	820	283	271
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	76 576	108 904	156 105	191 032	189 605	189 605	189 605	229 632	206 063	202 234
	6										
Borrowing Internally generated funds	ľ	29 029	41.486	29 289	18 001	24 694	24 694	24 694	12 968	10 400	10.400
micernal y Herierateu (unios	7	105 605	150 390	185 393	209 033	214 299	214 299	214 299	242 600	216 463	212 634

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	-10	Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	_	-			582	582	582	_		-
1.1 - Administration		-	- 4	14		20	1	-	=	3	- 5
1.2 - Human Resources 0			190	775		587	587	582	B.	3	- 1
0											
a											
0											
0											
0											
0	Н	4.004	5 970	13 812	11 345	12 197	12 197	12 197	1 388	283	271
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 2.1 - Culture & Amenities		1 964	4 123	12 588	11 345	12 185	12 186	12 186	938	263	.271
2.2 · community services		873	1 847	1 224	-	.11	-31	111	450	1 3	7.0
0											
0						-					
0											
0	Ш										
0											
0											
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	ľ	360	2 904	2 066	2 900	3 330	3 330	3 330	3 900	2 400	2 400
3.1 - Financial Services		360	2904	2.086	2.900	3 330	3 330	5 330	3 900	2 400	2 400
3.2 - Data Processing		1		7-	3/	-	- 4	-			
3.3 - Supply Chain Unit 0		-	(*)								
0											
0	Ш										
0											
0											
0											
0		_	-	239	_			-	_	-	-
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 4,1 - Municipal Manager				236							
4.2 - Internal Audit Unit				-							
4,3 - Mayoral Services											
4,4 - Legal Services											
4,5 - Public Relations Office 4,6 - Governance											
4,7 - Performance Manager											
4,8 - Information Technology											
4,9 - Risk Management 0											
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN	естт	19 038	30 107	26 405	25 001	29 366	29 366	29 366	500	_	_
5.1 - Economic Development		15 000		3 000	5 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	6	Ŧ.	*
5.2 - Housing and Land	P	180	1 722	1 049	- 00.004	1 000	1 000 25 366	1 000 25 366	500	3	3
5,3 - Town Planning 5,4 - Intergrated Development Planning	ш	18 858	28 386	22 356	20 001	25 386	25 300	25.000		8	
0			_	750	31						
0	Ш										
0											
0											
ů											
0										444.780	400.000
0 Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		83 819	111 409	139 971	169 788	168 824	168 824	168 824 45 442	215 262 78 593	193 780 74 079	189 066 74 079
0 Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - Civil Services		78 708	82 116	111 843	93 140	45 442	168 824 45 442 123 382	168 824 45 442 123 382	215 262 78 593 136 669	193 780 74 079 119 701	189 066 74 079 114 987
0 Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES							45 442	45 442	78 593	74 079	74 079
0 Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0		78 708	82 116	111 843	93 140	45 442	45 442	45 442	78 593	74 079	74 079
0 Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0 0 0		78 708	82 116	111 843	93 140	45 442	45 442	45 442	78 593	74 079	74 079
0 Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0		78 708	82 116	111 843	93 140	45 442	45 442	45 442	78 593	74 079	74 079
0 Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - Civil Services 5.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0 0 0 0 0		78 708	82 116	111 843	93 140	45 442	45 442	45 442	78 593	74 079	74 079
0 Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		78 708	82 116	111 843	93 140	45 442	45 442	45 442	78 593	74 079	74 079
O Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ES	78 708 5 113	82 116	111 843	93 140	45 442	45 442	45 442	78 593	74 079 119 701 20 000	74 079 114 987 20 896
0 Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ES	78 708	62 116 49 293	111 843 28 128	93 140 76 648	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	78 593 136 669	74 079 119 701	74 079 114 987
O Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVIC 7.1 - Electrical Services	ES	78 708 5 113 424	62 116 49 293	111 843 28 128 2 900	93 140 76 648	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	78 593 136 669 21 550	74 079 119 701 20 000	74 079 114 987 20 896
0 Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - Civil Services 5.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVIC 7.1 - Electrical Services 0 0	ES	78 708 5 113 424	62 116 49 293	111 843 28 128 2 900	93 140 76 648	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	78 593 136 669 21 550	74 079 119 701 20 000	74 079 114 987
O Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.	ES	78 708 5 113 424	62 116 49 293	111 843 28 128 2 900	93 140 76 648	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	78 593 136 669 21 550	74 079 119 701 20 000	74 079 114 987
O Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVIC 7.1 - Electrical Services 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	ES	78 708 5 113 424	62 116 49 293	111 843 28 128 2 900	93 140 76 648	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	78 593 136 669 21 550	74 079 119 701 20 000	74 079 114 987
O Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVIC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ES	78 708 5 113 424	62 116 49 293	111 843 28 128 2 900	93 140 76 648	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	78 593 136 669 21 550	74 079 119 701 20 000	74 079 114 987
O Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVIC 7.1 - Electrical Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ES	78 708 5 113 424	62 116 49 293	111 843 28 128 2 900	93 140 76 648	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	78 593 136 669 21 550	74 079 119 701 20 000	74 079 114 987
O Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - Civil Services 6.2 - Water and Sanitiation Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVIC 1.1 - Electrical Services 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ES	78 708 5 113 424	62 116 49 293	111 843 28 128 2 900	93 140 76 648	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	45 442 123 382	78 593 136 669 21 550	74 079 119 701 20 000	74 079 114 987 20 896

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											70.100
Cash and cash equivalents		35 545	936	6 181	(14 037)	5 881	5 881	5 881	1.091	82 238	57 400
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	617 310	549 655	544 148	594 134	507 995	507 995	507 995	581 419	639 561	703 517
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	241 621	38 838	81 351	81 351	81 351	81 351	81 351	157 532	173 285	190 614
Current portion of non-current receivables					-	-	(+)	100		-	100
Inventory	2	13 883	13 514	14 995	14 995	14 995	14 995	14 995	25 028	22 525	20 273
VAT			-			5	-			-	
Other current assets									84 129	92 542	101 796
Total current assels		908 359	600 943	646 675	676 443	610 223	610 223	610 223	849 199	1 010 152	1 073 600
Non current assets											
Investments		234 928	234 928	217 333	217 333	217 333	217 333	217 333	127 954	115 159	103 643
Investment property		355 564	355 564	341 874	341 874	341 874	341 874	341 874	352 224	332 224	365 446
Property, plant and equipment	3	6 573 347	6 638 512	6 410 126	6 666 531	6 666 531	6 656 531	6 666 531	5 731 590	5 576 473	5 376 527
Biological assets	1 1										
Living and non-living resources											
Heritage assets	11									144	
Intangible assets		517	690	1 224	1 224	1 224	1.224	1:224	200	500	880
			2780	355		-					
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		11 468	11 670	11 711	11/211	11711	11.711	11.713	11 883	11.983	12 060
Other non-current assets	_	7 175 844	7 241 364	6 982 268	7 238 673	7 238 673	7 238 673	7 238 673	6 223 850	6 036 339	5 858 499
Total non current assets	+	8 084 203	7 842 307	7 528 942	7 915 116	7 848 895	7 848 895	7 848 895	7 073 049	7 046 490	6 932 099
TOTAL ASSETS	+	0 004 203	1 042 307	7 020 342	7 313 110	1 040 030	1 040 000				
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities	1										
Bank overdraft		12 149	28 757	15 118	32 106	32 108	32 106	32 106	34 082	35 156	38 526
		24 493	24 914	27 095	27 095	27 095	27 095	27 095	35 649	37 149	38 849
Consumer deposits	4	932 941	451 962	689 671	623 810	804 297	804 297	804 297	529 385	493 385	430 220
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	832 841	451 802	005 01 1	0200.0	004101					
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	3	8 668	9 752	9 752	9 752	9 752	9 752	9 752	10 513	11 333	12 217
Provision		0 000	8 132	3 102	7.02	- 102	-	-	_	_	_
VAT		-							156 298	102 298	48 298
Other current liabilities Total current liabilities	_	978 251	515 385	741 635	692 762	873 249	873 249	873 249	765 926	679 320	567 909
		970 201	313 303	141 000	WE THE	0.001					
Non current liabilities		*** ***	504.05	045.054	260 654	260 654	260 654	260 654	258 741	223 584	185 059
Financial liabilities	6	389 630	584 012	345 654		90 445	90 445	90 445	230 598	247 048	259 400
Provision	7	177 199	207 485	202 464	90 445	351 099	351 099	351 099	608 304	533 797	444 459
Long term portion of trade payables		565 829	791 498	548 117	351 099	351 099	201098	331 088	000 304	300 101	444 405
Other non-current liabilities	-			E40.447	251 200	351 099	351 099	351 099	608 304	533 797	444 459
Total non current liabilities	\rightarrow	566 829	791 498	548 117	351 099 1 043 851	1 224 348	1 224 348	1 224 348	1 374 230	1 213 117	1 012 368
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\rightarrow	1 545 080	1 306 883	1 289 752	6 871 255	6 624 547	6 624 547	6 624 547	5 698 820	5 833 373	5 919 731
NET ASSETS	-	6 539 123	6 535 425	6 339 190	6 6/1 255	0 024 547	0 024 347	0 324 341	2 030 020	2 000 010	2010101
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		g 540 00t	6 505 984	6 313 348	6 841 013	6 593 660	6 593 660	6 593 660	5 663 965	5 796 044	5 879 752
Accumulated surplus/(deficil)	8	6 510 091			30 242	30 887	30 887	30 887	34 854	37 329	39 979
Reserves and funds	9	29 032	29 441	25 842	30 242	30 667	30 007	30 307	U- 004	5, 625	
Other				4 444 777	0.074.055	0.004.512	0.634.543	6 624 547	5 698 820	5 833 373	5 919 731
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	6 539 123	6 535 425	6 339 190	6 871 255	6 624 547	6 624 547	0 024 347	2 020 020	1 9 000 310	0 0 10 101

KZN252 Newcastie - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yea	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts										200 000	348 406
Property rates		247 108	262 868	271 820	272 560	282 077	282 077	282 077	299 539	328 685	
Service charges		1 096 265	842 958	955 548	989 000	1 015 802	1 015 802	1 015 802	1 149 848	1 260 696	1 400 441
Other revenue		84 390	27 611	257 709	315 172	294 327	294 327	294 327	18 295	19 393	20 556
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	535 551	701 384	828 432	1 112 707	510 460	510 460	510 460	546 823	605 701	565 151
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	119 740	108 964	152 677	191 032	186 286	186 286	186 286	229 632	206 063	202 234
Interest		8 444	2 373	2 294	3 131	5 330	5 330	5 330	11 207	11 880	12 593
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	=	- 11	-	-
Payments									Y		
Suppliers and employees	- 1	(1 887 448)	(1 779 378)	(2 225 766)	(2 683 251)	(2 082 004)	(2 082 004)	(2 082 004)	(1 971 248)	(2 079 125)	
Finance charges		(51 592)	(42 882)	(39 754)	(35 846)	(35 846)	(35 846)	(35 846)	(32 205)	(30 525)	(28 549
Transfers and Subsidies	1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-		-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		152 459	123 B39	202 958	164 505	176 433	176 433	176 433	251 891	322 767	226 321
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 1		18 000	11 000	-	14 841	14 841	14 841	20 000	10 000	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		4.563	723	-	141	-	-	-	€	8	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			160	96	-	:=			*		-
Payments											
Capital assets		(105 605)	(150 390)	(185 393)	[209 033]	(214 299)	(214 299)	(214 299)	(242 600)	(216 463)	(212 634
NET CASH FROM/USED INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(101 042)	(132 390)	(174 393)	(209 033)	(199 459)	(199 459)	(199 459)	(222 600)	(206 453)	212 634
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loams	11.1	-	0.00	-	-		-	=	- 1	-	-
Borrowing long terro/refinancing		1,75	-		130	-	2	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		7 =	2 000	150	-		-		-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(25 871)	(28.757)	(31 884)	(37 106)	(47 280)	(47.280)	(47.260)	(34 082)	(35 156)	@8 526
NET CASH FROM/USED FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(25 871)	(26 757)	(31 884)	(32 106)	(47 260)	(47 260)	47 260)	(34 082)	(35 156)	(38 526
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		25 547	(35 308)	(3 319)	(76 633)	(70 286)	(70 286)	(70 286)	(4 791)	81 148	(24 838
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	9 999	36 244	9 500	62 596	76 167	76 167	76 167	5 881	1 091	82 239
Cast/cash equivalents at the year end	2	35 546	936	6 181	(14 037)	5 881	5 881	5 881	1 091	82 239	57 400

KZN252 Newcastle - Table AB Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yea	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available Cash/cash equivalents at the year end Other current investments > 90 days Investments - Property, pent and equipment	1	35 546 - -	936	6 181 - -	(14 037) - -	5 881	5 881 - -	5 681 ~ -	1 091 - -	82 239 - -	57 400 - -
Cash and investments available:		35 546	936	6 181	(14 037)	5 881	5 881	5 881	1 091	82 239	57 400
Application of cash and investments Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other Unspent borrowing	·	27 155	15 402	26 776	26 732	-	-	-	156 298	- 102 298	- 48 298
Statutory requirements	2		(3 947)	45 229	17.547	22 574	22 674	22 674	23,808	21 530	19 581
Other working capital requirements	3	(20 256)	(35 744)	41 075	48 119	16 843	16 843	16 843	(104 357)	(122 967)	(135 263)
Other provisions	1	B751	8 150	9723	10:112	22 308	55 1108	22 308	23 423	24 053	25 495
Long term investments committed	4	500	-	_	-	-		-		-	-
Reserves to be backed by castvinvestments	5	15 754	29 441	25 842	38 242	36 887	30 867	30 887	34.854	3/ 329	39 979
Total Application of cash and investments:		32 365	12 302	148 646	132 753	92 713	92 713	92 713	134 028	62 252	(1 909)
Surplus shortfall		3 181	(11 366)	(142 465)	(146 790)	(86 831)	(86 831)	(85 831)	(132 937)	19 987	59 309

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	13	AVAVIAN MEGICIT	Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	_	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome						
Total New Assets Roads Infrastructure	1	58 569 52 695	99 250 60 068	70 080 33 956	106 386 77 941	88 107 26 983	88 107 26 983	151 145 44 065	94 383 20 000	116 267 70 000
Storm water Infrestructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 469	17 000	27 000	20 000	50 313	50 313	21 550 58 185	20 000 32 000	20 896 5 000
Water Supply Infrestructure Sanitation Infrestructure		1 409	1 050	1 109	20 000	-	-	21 484	20 000	18 000
Solid Waste Infrestructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	16	-	300		-	-	
Coastal infrastructure Information and Communication infrastructure			_	- 12	_	-		-	-	
Infrastructure		54 164	78 117	62 065	97 941	77 296	77 296	145 284	92 000	113 896
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		861	11 704	3 038	345	1 718	1 718		_	- '-
Community Assets		861	11 704	3 038	345	1 718	1 718	-	5.	17
Heritage Assets		-	-	50	-	150 150	150 150	270	283	100
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		- 55		50		190	- 130	-	_	_
Investment properties	1	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-		-		-		-	- 1	_
Housing Other Assets							-	-	1	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	- 004	-	-					
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets	1		994 994		-				-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	991	-	2 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		471 1716	2 682 2 263	1 460 2 838	2 900 5 200	1 348 3 595	1 348 3 595	2 000 2 100	2 000	2 000
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		- 1710	2 990	628	-	4 000	4 000	500	-	-
Land		1 302	500	-	-		-	- 2	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-			_ [-	-		-	_
Mature Immature				_		_	_		_	-
Immature Living Resources	1 1		- 11	19	11	- 2	-	141	-	
	2	14 023	10 123	10 593	10 000	19 360	19 360	10 496	8 000	8 000
Total Renewal of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure		14 023	9 871	10 593	10 000	19 360	19 360	9 879	8 000	8 000
Storm water infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-				-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure				_		-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrestructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Rail infrastructure		-		_			-			_
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		_ [_	_	-			-		-
Infrastructure		14 023	9 871	10 593	10 000	19 360	19 360	9 879	8 000	8 000
Community Facilities		-		-		-	-	618		
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets			-		- 1	-	-	518	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-
Revenue Generaling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			- 1			-		-	-	
Investment properties Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		69	-		-	-	-		-	
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets				_	-	-			-	_
Servitudes		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-			-	-			
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment	100		-	-		-			-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	- 252	_				- 1		_
Transport Assets Land			252	_			-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-						.	2
Immature		-	- 52			- :				
Living Resources			-	-						
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	32 943 26 367	41 018 3 546	104 720 2 999	92 648 20 000	106 833 21 661	106 833 21 661	80 959	113 700	87 987
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		26 367	3 546	2 999	20 000	-		3	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	1 348	-	-	- 2	- 2	-	-
Water Supply Intrastructure		6 576	9 506 22 805	36 170 41 563	29 648 27 000	29 048 25 310	29 048 25 310	50 000 7 000	50 700 33 000	52 987
Senitation Infrestructure Solid Waste Infrestructure			22 805	41 563	2,000	-	20010	-	-	=
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	7,60	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	15	-	-		-	-	· ·
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		32 943	35 857	82 081	76 648	76 019	76 019	57 000	83 700	52 98
Community Facilities		-	-	6 000	5 000	3 000	3 000	-		- nr. nnr.
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	44	11 000 17 000	11 000 16 000	24 009 27 009	24 009 27 009	23 959 23 959	30 000 30 000	35 000 35 000
Community Assets Heritage Assets		-	- 44	17 000	16 000	21 009	- 1	23 909	-	35 000
Revenue Generabing			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating				12	-			-		
Investment properties Operational Buildings		_	4 979	5 639	-	3 805	3 805			_
Operational Buildings Housing		_	-		-	-		_	-	
Other Assels		-	4 979	5 639	-	3 805	3 805		-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-			-		-	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	_		-		-	_		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Computer Equipment		-	-	_		-				_
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment			138	_	-	-		- 1	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-]	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Land	11.1	-	- 1	-		-		-		_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	11.1	- 1	-	-	- 1					

Immature		-		- 3	E)	-	- 1		-	
Living Resources				B.	- 10	-		2	9.	
Total Capital Expenditure Roads Infrastructure	4	105 605 93 085	150 390 73 485	185 393 47 549	209 033 107 941	214 300 68 005	214 300 68 005	242 600 44 065	216 083 20 000	212 254 70 000
Roads Intrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		83.000	- 15 465		-	- C	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		- 8 045	26 506	1 348 63 170	49 648	79 361	79 361	32 046 68 063	28 000 40 000	28 896 13 000
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		- 0.040	23 854	42 672	27 000	25 310	25 310	21 484	20 000	18 000
Solid Weste Infrastructure		-	-	: E3	-		5.		113700	87 987
Reil Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure			12	12	- 1	-		-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1 4	101 130	123 845	154 740	184 589	172 676	172 676	165 659	221 700	217 883
Infrastructure Community Facilities		861	11 704	9 038	5 345	4 718	4 718	618		171
Sport and Recreation Facilities			44	11 000	11 000	24 009	24 009	23 959 24 576	30 000	35 000 35 171
Community Assets Heritage Assets		861	11 749	20 038	16 345	28 727 150	28 727 150	270	283	100
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-1	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		55 55	- :	-		- 1	-			
Operational Buildings		-	4 979	- 1	-	3 805	3 805	-	- [-
Housing		69 69	4 979			3 805	3 805	0	0	0
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	4 3/ 3	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	994	-	-	-	3	-		_
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		- 1	994		-		-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 348	1 348	991 2 000	2 000	2 000
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		471 1 716	2 682 2 401	1 460 2 838	2 900 5 200	3 595	3 595	2 100	100	100
Transport Assets		-	3 241	628	-	4 000	4 000	500		_
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1 302	500		-	-	-			-
Mature		-	100		33	-	58	-	-	-
Immalure		-	(10)	(+)	51	- 2		-	-	-
Living Resources VTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	+	105 605	150 390	185 393	209 033	214 300	214 300	242 600	216 083	212 254
	5	22 228 652	6 638 512	6 982 268	7 261 558	7 261 558	7 261 558	7 646 421	8 021 096	8 398 087
SET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure	J	3 444 338	2 988 083	4 212 893	4 381 409	4 381 409	4 381 409	4 613 624	4 839 691	5 067 157
Storm water Infrastructure		365 832 983 122	387 781 1 042 110	387 781 270 485	403 293 281 304	403 293 281 304	403 293 281 304	424 667 296 214	445 476 310 728	466 413 325 332
Electricel Infrestructure Weter Supply Infrestructure		610 826	647 476	647 476	673 375	673 375	673 375	709 064	743 808	778 767
Sanitation Infrastructure		652 837	692 008	692 008	719 688	719 688	719 688	757 831	794 965	832 328
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure	1.	103 235	109 429			2+3	-		3	3
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	- 6	+	-	-	12	*	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	10	6 160 190	5 866 887	6 210 643	6 459 069	6 459 069	6 459 069	6 801 399	7 134 668	7 469 997
Infrastructure Community Assets	1.0	100 805	106 853	106 853	111 127	111 127	111 127	117 017	122 751	128 520
Heritage Assets		11 488	12 177	12 177	12 664	12 664	12 664	13 335	13 988	14 646
Investment properties		350 780	371 827	371 827	386 700	386 700	386 700	407 195 249 494	427 148 261 719	447 223 274 020
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		214 928	227 823	227 823	236 936	236 936	236 936	248 484	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 736	1 840	1 840	1 914	1 914	1 914	2 015	2 114	2 213
Computer Equipment		-	1.0	-	2.00				-	
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		7 595 646	16	1		1		=	1 8	-
Transport Assels	1.1	-		51 104	53 149	53 149	53 149	55 966	58 708	61 467
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		48 212 7 744 868	51 104	31 104	53 149	33 149	33 145	33 800	30 100	-
Living Resources										
TAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	22 228 652	6 638 512	6 982 268	7 261 558	7 261 558	7 261 558	7 646 421	8 021 096	8 398 087
PENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	7	338 886	390 035	365 064	363 160	363 160	363 160	311 284	331 995	356 004
Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	73 296	30 685	78 829	76 707	47 470	47 470	44 492	29 609	40 B21
Roads Infrastructure		#22	948	5 042	4 697	4 1 ¹¹⁷ 13 726	4 197 13 726	3 500	5 951	17 385
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		8 807	5 788	18 266 7 231	16 786 9 433	8 933	8 933	8 850	3 022	3 143
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 966	10 877	12 022	4 750	3 296	3 296	3 200	1 522	1 582
Sanitation Infrastructure		41 901	2 868	19 758	23 011	2 261	2 261	9 615	5 182	5 390
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Coastal Infrastructure		=			-	-	. * ?		100	
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		62 496	20 481	62 320	58 677	32 412	32 412	25 165	15 677	27 480
Community Facilities		830	1 002	1 387	1 465	1 054 268	1 054 268	743 134	1 635	792
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		168 996	298 1 300	295 1 682	268 1 733	1 322	1 322	877	1 635	792
Heritage Assets		-	-	- 1	- (-	-	-	-11	_
Revenue Generating				-				-	1	
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		-		-	-			-		-
Operational Buildings		- 177	233	3 266 806	3 378 679	3 455 943	3 455 943	1 515 564	1 501 880	1 610 920
Housing Other Assets		177	233	4 072	4 057	4 398	4 398	2 079	2 380	2 530
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	- 1	-		-		-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		3 899	3 739	3 009	3 784	2 928	2 928	_	-	
Intangible Assets		3 899	3 739	3 009	3 784	2 928	2 928	2.784	178 32	186 33
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment			- 1	1 639 37	2 300	33	33	93	97	102
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		5 728	4 931	6 070	6 122	6 377	6 377	3 671	2 110	2 198 7 500
Transport Assets		-	-	- 1		-	-	9 800	7 500	7 500
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	10	. 6	747		24	**	×	
Immature		-		- 50	· ·		77 74	- 2	-	
Living Resources		-			400.000	440.000		255 355	200 705	300 835
		412 181	420 720	443 913	439 866	410 630	410 630	355 755	360 705	396 825
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	-					4		0.000	0.007	0.047
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS The wal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex the second of the secon		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0% 0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Val	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Household service ta mets	1									
Nater: Piped water inside dwelling		142 538	151 090	151 639	154 672	154 672	154 672	162 869	170 850	178 8
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		107 962	114 439	114 439	116 728	116 728	116 728	122 915	128 938	134 99
	2	28 902	30 636	30 636	31 249	31 249	31 249	32 905	34 518	36 14
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 946	2 062	2 062	2 104	2 104	2 104	2 215	2 324	2.43
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1.7	281 347	298 228	298 777	304 753	304 753	304 753	320 904	336 629	352 4
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	281 347	298 228	298 228	304 753	304 753	304 753	320 315	336 011	351 8
Other water supply (< min service level)	4		-	_		-	-	_		
No water supply	'	8 249	8 744	8 744	8 744	B 744	8 919	9 392	9 852	10 3
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		289 597	306 972	306 972	313 496	313 496	313 671	329 707	345 862	352 1
otal number of households	5	570 944	605 201	605 749	618 249	618 249	618 424	650 611	682 491	7145
	11.				1					
anitation/sewera e		400.040	015 145	217 003	221 343	221 343	221 343	237 644	249 289	281 0
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		180 640	215 145		1 326	1 326	1 326	1 424	1 493	15
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 768	6 867	1 300	1 320	1 320	1 020		, 100	
Chemical toilet				40.440	50 398	50 398	50 398	54 131	56 783	59 4
Pit toilet (ventialed)		4) 485	49 410	49 410		16 364	16 364	17 576	30 703	33 4
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		13 470	16 043	16 043	16 364	289 431	289 431	310 774	307 585	322 0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		241 361	287 465	283 756	289 431	259 431	209 431	310774	307 303	3220
Bucket toilet			-		05.440	25.445	DE 440	38 071	39 936	41.8
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		29 177	34 751	34 751	35 446	35 446	35 446	38 0/1	29 930	4) (
No toilet provisions				-	05.145		35 446	38 071	39 936	41 8
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		29 177	34 751	34 751	35 446	35 446				
otal number of households	5	270 538	322 215	318 506	324 876	324 876	324 876	348 845	347 502	363
nergy:										J.
Electricity (at least min.service level)		39 642	47 214	56 233	57 358	57 358	57 358	60 398	63 357	66 3
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		2 233	2 660	3 168	3 231	3 231	3 231	3 402	3 569	37
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41 875	49 874	59 400	60 588	60 588	60 588	63 800	66 926	70 0
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-11	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		- 1	200	141	-	-	-	-	-	
Other energy sources			-	_	_	-	-	_	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	30	-		34	-	_		
otal number of households	5	41 875	49 874	59 400	60 588	60 588	60 588	63 800	66 926	70 0
refuse:		70.040	59 199	59 199	60 383	60 383	60 383	63 583	66 445	69 5
Removed at least once a week		70 910			60 383	60 383	60 383	45 500	00 440	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		70 910	59 199	59 199			2 107	2 263	2 373	2.4
Removed less frequently than once a week		70 910	2 966	2 066	2 107	2 107 1 480	1 480	1 589	1 667	17
Using communal refuse dump		-	1 451	1 451	1 480	24 281	24 281	26 069	27 347	28 6
Using own refuse dump		-	23 805	23 805	24 281		2 3 8 1	2 556	2 681	28
Other rubbish disposal		-	2 334	2 334	2 381	2 381	1 044	1 121	1 176	12
No rubbish disposal		-	1 024	1 024	1 044	1 044	31 294	33 598	35 245	36 9
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		70 910	30 680	30 680	31 294 91 677	31 294 91 677	91 677	33 598	35 245	36 90
otal number of households	5	141 820	89 879	89 879	31077	81 017	31017	30 030	00 240	000
louseholds receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	11	9 000	9 139	9 139	9 322	9 322	9 322	9 322	9 322	93
		8 000	9 139	9 139	9 322	9 322	9 322	9 322	9 322	93
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 000	9 417	9 417	9 605	9 605	9 605	9 605	9 605	9.6
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 000	9 139	9 139	9 322	9 322	9 322	9 322	9 322	93
Refuse (removed at least once a week) Informal Settlements		5 000	0.00		-				_	
ost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7 000	9 035	7 988	10 123	10 123	10 123	10 660	10 560	10 6
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		10 000	13 278	15 095	18 498	18 498	18 498	19 479	19 479	19 4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		7 000	8 136	8 855	9 881	9 881	9 881	10 405	10 405	10 4
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	1	13 450	14 254	13 218	16 196	16 196	16 196	17 055	17 055	17 (
lost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)					- 1	_		_		
ofal cost of FBS provided	8	37 450	44 703	45 157	54 699	54 699	54 699	57 598	57 598	57 5
							1			
inhest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kuloiitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilotitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Commence for the comment of the comm										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse average litres per week)	+-									
evenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess		74.004	70.404	79 176	96 398	95 398	95 398	95 398	95 398	95 3
of section 17 of MPRA)		71 861	76 194		80 288	90 098	90 990	30 390	33 330	350
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	I - I		-		1	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-		[] []		- [-	, i	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	- 1	-			- 5	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	_	_	_				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other			76 194	80 527	84 859	89 192	93 524	97 857	102 189	106 :
otal revenue cost of subsidised services provided		71 861								

- Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided 71.861

 References

 1. Include services provided by enother entity; e.g. Eskom

 2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

 4. Borehole, pring, rain-water tank etc.

 5. Must agree to lotal number of households in municipal wee (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

 6. Include value of subsidy provided by minicipality above provincial subsidy level

 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

Annexure E Tariff of Charges

		AND ECONO E	
NEWCA	ASTLE MUNICIPALITY		
MACCO			
Assiril all			
DRAFT			
TARIFF OF CHARGES			
2023/2024			

TABLE OF CONTENTS			
	PAGE		
ESCHUPTION			
THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	3		
ASSESSMENT BATES			
			4
- Control of the Cont			
AIMINISTRATION	4		
RESS FOR ACCESS TO INFORMATION - PUBLIC BODIES	4		
MONCELLIANGUM SERVICES			
PROPERTY RATES BYLAWS			
COMMUNITY SERVICES			
BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC HEALTH			
BYLAWS RELATING REFFING DV DOGS. ANDMALS, BIRDS & BERS	- 6		
CLEANSING	8		
FIRE BRIGADE BYLAWS	9		
TRADESS AND SPECIFIC INVESTIGATIONS	10		
STREET, TRAYFIC AND ENTERTAINMENT BYLAWS	10		
BYLAMS BELATING TO THE RESISTRATION & REQUIATION OF DAIRIES, COW SHEDS, MILE SHOPS & MILE DEALERS & PURVEYORS	.10		
CEMITTRY BY AWS	11		
PUBLIC SWIMMING POOL BY LAWS	12		
NEWCASTLE RECREATION CENTRE			
HOLE OF SPORTE GROUPES	13		
CAMP AND CARAVAN PARK BY LAWS	14		
CLEANING OF PLOTS, VACANT ERVEN			
T Class and Cold Class			
CULTURE AND AMENUTIES	15		
HALL CHARGES	20		
OSIZWENI ARTA CENTRE	21		
FORT AMERIAMIZEDAL	21		
EYLAWS RELATING TO FUELIN LIBRARIUS	n		
GROUP ACTIVITIES ROOMS			
ACCUPACIT SERVINGS			
TROUGHCAL SERVICES	23		
ELECTRICITY RIPELY BYLAWS	32		
DESINAGE BYLAMS	25		
INDUSTRIAL EFFICIENT BYLAND	.33		
WATER SUPPLY BYLAWS AND SYMEH BYLAWS	. 15		
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
DESCRIPTION AND TORN BY ANDROY			
DRYGLOPMENT AND TOWN PLANSORS	36		_
BYLANY FOR HEGIONAL AIRPORT AND MURCUPAL AERODROME	36		
BUILDING BYLAWS	40		
ADVERTISING SIGN BY LAWS	- 61		-
PLANGING BEVELOPMENT ACT - ITATUTGRY APPLICATIONS			

	Finel Tariff 2002/33	Draft Tartiff 2023/24	
ASSESSMENT RATES			
Part 2000 1111 - 1011 1111 1111 1111 1111 11			
Assessment rates be determined as follows			
in some of the Maria and Property Rame Act. No. 6 of 2004. Do country rate for the imposal year a loved as follows	1,372 Cents at the Rand	1 4406 Cents in the Rand	
(a) ii Residential commit (imperio in ble - R85 000)	3,428 Cents in the Rand	3 5994 Cents in the Rand	
(n) Business and commercial		3 5994 Cents at the Rand	
(m) Industrial property	3,428 Cents in the Rand		
w A rulinal pro-	0,365 Cents in the Rand	0 32025 Cents in the	
(sv) Public service refrastructure	0,305 Cents in the Rand	Exempt	
(A) Manifestation of the control of	3,428 Cents in the Rand	3 5994 Cents in the Rand	
(vi) Raral communal land	0,305 Cents in the Rand		
	Exempt	Exemple	
(via) Places of white worsh	0,342 Cents in the Rand	0 359) Cents in the Rund	
nx) Public Benefit (anyzatuoris	0,342 Cents in the Rand	0.3591 Cents in the Ratio	
(x) Pubba Service Public	4,115 Cents in the Rand	4 53675 Com ir the	
(xir) Vacant land.	4,113 Cents in the Ranka		
he hadsate granted in terms of the Hairi Policy	25%	29%	
Pyraphretti D-8 h Accompliation	10%	10%	
hat Accomination	50%	59%	
Properties affected by deather. Commercial belowing Department of water and at least \$50 million.	As per policy	As per policy	
C Infarm accounts of the state of the	100%	100%	
di Procettes Stanes Cuttade of the Pre-instant Soundaries of the Transplant		0.5	
(i) Amaterial property	60%	000	
(ii) Variet Lind	40%		
in Points Benefit Greatmatter, who positify at more of the policy are grampy from rates.			

2023 2024 DRAFT TARIFF OF CHARGES 17 03 2023

	Final Tarriff 1032/23	Draft Turiff 2	IZAGR]
FREE FOR ACCESS TO DISORNATION - PUBLIC BODITA			
PREI FOR ACCESS TO STOCKARD TO TOO IN SOUTH			
The fee for a c of the manual as contingually in remaining high free control an A4 size man or man thereof	R2		
The loss for m. Outdoor referred to an manufacture [1] have as [till]/M.	F.2		
Error of an Adams	R2		
For every model carry of an A4 size year or met thread held in a summer or or a decrease or medical carry of an A4 size year or met thread held in a summer or or a decrease or medical carry of an A4 size year or met thread held in a summer or or a decrease or medical bits from	R2 R2 R2 R2		
Did For a care a a constant resolution on self-deg.	R2		
	R2		
Top: For a cree is a commute readable from an appear their 5.6. For a transcriptor of ward reason for an AP aim pass or per thereof	R2		
(a) For a conv of contact manual	1.21		
(iii) Fin a law fine of the plan mod 5 on A4 az page of the soft	R2		
	R2		
The request fee handle by four requests, other than a besonal requests, offered to a remain. 7(1)	R2		
The control of the state of the control of the cont	R2		
The access fees payable by a requester referred to an regulation 7(3) are as follows -	31.2		
Of the Convertible	13		
) For many product come of an A4 size page of part secret held on a computer or melectronic or machine readable form	32		
(i) For a corre in a computer resolution from on while due	10		
(a) For a convict a computer resident from our adopted the	5.2		
Fig. 1. The a Name of the first statement for an AA sink year or our Detent.	R2		
(a) For a count of your invest	17		
in The the properties of an unique second for an A4 size man as part thereof	un!		
I(a) For a cone of an audio recording	H2 H2 H2		
() To search for and prepare the record for disclosure for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hour, reasonable required for such search and preparation	7.1		
All the absorbed twifts in regimal of program produced are subject to value added tax as determined from time in time.			
MISCRIA ANEGUS SERVICES			
a) The folk was from an expectable for the send attention of decisions; in the contraction, married or from and extract them records one	201		
3 Search life, but account plan, discussed of the producted in a meeting of displants accounts in the	101		
(a) Carathel copy of carried from Councils minutes and/or bearings per 100 worth or part they not	102		
(a): Egyants of tylews, per negr er pict thereof	R2		
[40] Vallating saturate or any other certificate, for each certificate	1104		
VI Immediate of Control I medica. (or such purelless	N.12		
[vd]. Sale of strongesteroed data	Cost +6%		
winds of clans and the tradets mint of worker mints of	Cost +6%		100
THE CHIEF AND ASSOCIATE THE SECRETAL IN SECRETAL PROPERTY OF THE SECRETAL PROPERTY AND 32 of 2000	R502		8512
(ix) Eletronic Certificate, per application per property, in accordance with section 118(1) of the Systems Act, No. 32 of 2001	R398		6422
(a) many and a street of the s			
1 Delte sellersom medice, wedle			
(i) Final demand	3.0		
(ii) Properties of supposes	R174		B130
(III) Presidenti of information	8148		B155
	Cmr + 1 9%	Ced	*39%
(vi) Properation of execution of water namely	R124	The state of the s	K 30
(vs.) Presentation of Design of Stating (as taken as manager in court when a second wh	K721		8012
(TVE) Treatment of Harris (F 400)	R37		R39
	R129		B155
(a) Administrator chiques for "Refin to Traver" debt crides Traversions was train perform	300		300
For one local telephone call during office hours, once per month, psyable by the consumer, who requested in writing a warning regarding non-payment of consumer accounts on the	R23		A25
Lot Gue to the transfer of the state of the			
dare, print par liter salt self sidey. Dr. Feens Dir, lands officers			
17 Person Ling, and Booking devices made	9.0		
The for lot a course of a highly a discussed based on serve	3(0)		
	B236		
A6 hard crim Compate dess	1,99		
The fee for a com to the district of the control based on the cond development or or the control based on the condition of the con	R0		
- The rec for it com is a series of a month object of the ce and development of the series of the se	R353		
	R124		
Command day	Cost +6%		
(m) Administrative charge where a land sale is cancelled, per cancellation	6% of selling price		
(m) Aminimal sides of single action of a print of posterior by a personners	Prize rate as notified by the		
c) Interest on arrear amounts owing to Council in excess of 30 days (per annum), exclading all residential accounts	Control begins		
A STATE OF THE STA			
All the objectment with the reserve of crystal reduced are pulsed to with which two as demonstrated from large to time			
The state of the s			
PROPERTY RATES BY LAWS			
	8154		6163
The unif for each more recent asserts a report or exhause.			

	First Turiff 2022/33	Druft Twriff 2023/24	
The Control of the Co			
BLAMS BELATING TO PUBLIC HEALTH			
Removal of dead anima			
The shares for the necessary and farmed of dood and shares within the manufactor shall be as follows -	R61		
(a) For such current of a disp. (Cap)	B111		
(b) For each carrait of a street, self, or put	R545		
(c) For Carl LEUREN of a house, bused or simular large ansmall			
AFFE amount of an invitation on request of societies for the protection of animals	Date		
The direct charge shall be nevable in advance or use demand or distributions with the Council	RO		
Various unites services to and emprass of ventilated praying on taking			
(4) Per make draw	#113		
And the stand had not become Section if and E	8113		
(i) The first Vall and Ouzewer Section and F Sprint took and wage water			
(a) Charge for the emptying of septic tanks and removal of waste water in respect of a domestic sewage gulley, industrial sewage gulley, situated within the municipal boundaries per	R1,014		
(a) Change for or temporary or a specia same same contents of water which a stopped to the load or tent thereof.			
	R1217		
the Rammal of the of from the startist, we had			
Sewer are conservance white serve ex			
The following strates are provide in the Charles of administrative unit -	R46		
Residential important por trial	R928		
(Fill Sun coulonial properties, per loud	10.0		
All the absorption and sacrift an expect of service; rendered are subject to take added too as department from time to time			
BYLAWS RELATING TO THE KERPING OF DOGS, ANIMALS, BURDS AND BEET			
The indicense immer feet are provide annually in ingret of their time within the minimum and unto for which rabons continued a be intelliged.			
OFFICE OFFICE AND THE STATE OF	8.60	1.9.40	 -
1945年 11月 赤塚 1945年 11月 赤塚	8.72	10.24,20	
of Council authorities for the Jacobs of State o			
to firm are additional for and subject to submission of Council author parties for the hormous of submission of disease.			
The following to see project a report of each demonstrating improvings.	3217	X,290,02	
(a) Frank from par started	Cog + 6%	Cost + 6 ⁸ ta	
1) Sterchaston fee	Cos + 6%	Cost + 6%	
c Immunisation for	C08 7 618		
The following less are mystella as rement of each other normal expensived:	The Kilometer taruff for	The Kilometer tariff for	
(a) Transport (ee			
	vehicle which indescretion of	vehiclewhic indeserction	
	the pound keeper is	of the pound keeper at	
		reasonably necessary to	I 10
	reasonably necessary to	transport the relevant	
	transport the relevant animal		
		animal to the pound; in	
	to the pound, as dertmined	determined by the	
	by the Automobile	Automobile Association in	
	Association of South Africa	South Africa (AA) from	
	(AA) from turns to time	time to time	
	R15, 00 per day or part	R15 per day or pur	
(b) All inclusive pound fees which include	thereof, for any pig, sheep	threof, for any pag.	
	Diezeor, for any pag, sarep	sheet or and	
		R50 ,00 per day or part	
(1) Pound fee	R50 ,00 per day or part	thereof, of any other	
	1		
	thereof of my other sornal	and	
(2) Tending foe	Cost + 6% admistration fee	Cost + 6% administration	
		(be	
(c) Dipping or Spraying fees	Cost + 6% admistration fee	Cost + 6% administration	
7.7 = 25 - 25 - 7 - 25 - 7 - 25		(n)	
(d) Wound dressing costs and focs, medication costs and focs	Cost + 6% admistration for	Cost = 6% administration	
An Lander of control and the tent to the t		(re	
CONTROL CONTRO	Cost + 6% admistration fee	Cost + 6% administration	
(c) Veicriparian fors		fre	
All the abovementioned turiffs in the total services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time	1		
A THE RESERVE AND A PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O			
CLEANSING SERVICES BITANS			
projection discrete and chair on for refuse removal services		Kiel Kiel	
and the different section of the product of the product of the product of S code manual (5 time) or mart thereof	R814	8145	
Tail the two motion refrom premises within the municipality. (or leads are exceeding a mile metres shall be removed at per load or mit from cot	R816		
	RATE	R162	
d) Mixed refuse (gazden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the miniscipality, for lands not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof	R816	RMS	
CONTRACT LEASE Question, ovincente, autor, comment and processing			
P. 11.5. a. 11.5.	C=0 + 6%		
in Special Instantial Refuse			
(f) Commission and business ref. to the rest service of the rest s	R161	K140	
(i) Readential and non-readential proporties in Newcastle West, except where the account holder is registered as indigent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month			
	R161	Kield	
(a) Resciented in property in the signature lies, somet where the account in the surrement or relies - and supply lies one convex per worth	R16)	K169	
(iii) Non-tendental protestion in Newtonin East - not exceeding tree remainst per week, leg many.	Rife	X)64	
Part Resident and New residents in process in Inscreen Kalberchen and committee from removal per terms, one month		8160	
the state of the s	R560	8309	
vi Renderms and New renderful reporting in Charlestown and suggests and community or work per accept	1000		

2023 2024 DRAFT TARIFF OF CHARGES 17 03 2023

_		Final Tartel 2011/12	Droft Tartiff 2822Q				_
,	The charge in the removal and any second among only and business refuse bulk containers within the games within the games.	Final Carts 2012/1	ACMIL CAVILLABATES				
(0)	The charge for the removal and describe confiances only and business reliate bulk confiances which the manual or manual or a national or and the confiances and manual or an arminum.					_	
	I remain her work	R161	E160			-	-
fbl	Regal of mak consumes of Lim per sounds (Manteu service being proceed met)		- R1.062			-	_
	Legentral per West	R1.000	 R2.043				
	I (movel) per week	R1 974 R2 997	B1,100				
	3 removal per week	11.915	14.22				
_	4 remarks per week	114.975	R5 271				_
	S removes my week and are a second of the se					_	_
C	ACTUAL OF OUR CONTRACT OF THE LEGAL OF THE L	R1 2 6	81.28			_	
	2 personal per week	R2 4)	82,5%			-	_
	3 removals :== week	R3 652	83,877		-	-	
	4 removals promised	114.896	R6.45				
	S removals per weet	R6.085	17.74				
-	6 perovale per week	R8 515	R9,030				
_	7 removals per week	1000					
	ME, where he	1,710	R75)				
	Transmitter serie.	R1 42	RISin			_	_
	1 (manufacture 1995)	R2 (7)	12.26			_	_
	4 removal per week	R2.845	(3.01)			_	_
	Common to the season	R3,541	63.766			-	_
	The charge for the rental of bulk refuse containers with the under menanced sexts and removal of domestic and business refuse within 4 km of the Municipal Waste Facility, shall be						
	as folicies						
(4)	Resul processing at most	10.30	N1.48				
	First Containers	HI 325	12.46				
	10 m ² Bulk (2m)	114.595	114,175				
	30 m Pluß: Containers	R725	1.769			_	_
	6.07 See Contame	J12.234	82.385			_	
(h)	19 cm Right Christiant. Rattil per contains per week					-	_
-	And the containers	1(349	83%			-	_
	10.m ² Bulk Continues	R582	3610 81,220				
	10 = Bulk Commune	AL15	6195				_
	f in P Skip Containers	R 78	 R595				
	10 = Main Containers	4.50	 				
(0)	Rental to container int day	R81	RV				
	8 m ² Pulk Containers	R140	和业				
	10 m² Bulk Containers	1045	9260				
-	10 m ² Suin Containers 6 m ² Suin Containers	R35	8,4			_	
-	O m . Safe Commences	R38				-	_
	For a removal and the state of container		10000			\rightarrow	_
	Fine Disk Containers	10,544	82,66 82,66			-	_
	10 m² Balk Containing	RI.34	 8206				_
	10 of Balk Continues	RI 944	K1,000				
	f. of Stat Chairles	R949	E1.51				
-	19 of State Continuents						
100)	for de form of containers rented for a immed less than one month per immenter	3922	- 81,03			_	
-	10 m ³ Bulk Contamers	R97.	10,00			_	_
	10 m² piak Conserers 20 m² piak Conserers	8972	83,63			-	_
	or the Containers	R773	R430			-	_
	10 m ³ Skin Contagon ⁴	R773	NAX.				-
	Charles in respect of autories manufactual at (1) of the shall be made in solvance		 _			_	
	print that are assessed have been made with the Depths of Community Services or a duly summand thicket.						
	All services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge						
	The removal of contains to the fill will be down at the following burns						
(4.)	For a month or letters: A stream and I removed the month.						
(b)	For a weatherd Delevery of complete and the collection thereof an Monday						
(13)	First 4 day Resourced of contener within a partial of 48 hours of different						
140	Short-term marks, after Sign weekend. A community of 2 commark within a period of the days, or less, and before Sandala.			-			-
	All services used by Countries be considered an excernpt charge						
	THE PER FORCE COST CONTRACTOR OF THE SOUTHWARD STREET						
	One of the deal of refuse at the Newcastle in the refuse desired		-			_	-
775	Alpent of the degree of return a make refere, a children region to be 2.20 as a may from off.	831	- Rd.			_	-
-350	Builders rubble and excavaled material Low B 250 km or part Diere all	R15	R20			-	_
(11)	libit. End waste and condemned food, on it 150 as we sent there still	E 55	R165			\rightarrow	
(d)	Garden ref ase, see R 250 to a superithere off	R15	R.H				
76.5	Saudost and avoid mater per N 150 kg or part their off	RSS					
ch	(a) to (a) show any not applicable for arreste LDV's, cars and cars with trailers, impact to 1 some per sees.	Ros	1000				
(8)	Tentil for the initiativity weather in Vehicles (excluding Control Vehicles), per vehicle.	R155	K)00				
100	Spenai Curposal per Il 250 kg or part there off	K129					
-00	The territ of the sent till men be wavened if material is required by the WDS						
100	Sale of composi	RJS	R3-				
734	per 10te had	R318	RM			_	_
(03)	Ton. Sale of room the period of the sale o					-	-
74.5	Sale or rec 1990	R0 11	8203			_	-
	rusus. Crista	RG 11	80.1			-	_
	Metals	R0 1.1	80.1				
(d)	PamerCardboard	R0 1	100.1				
			 			-	$\overline{}$

	Front Turiff 2022/23	Draft Tartiff 2613/24	
THE BRIGADE BYLAWS			
For and rescue, we want to rendered weather Connected area of turnsday time.	Free	free	
s) Service required to properly of the flatters and / a regroy services to residential annual methods and of Managaria in (2 backway)	Telriff as set out an 42	Tarriff as set out m (2)	
b)	Cost +6%	Cost +6° è	
and the second for the Colombia project conditions to the second	Co≤+6%	(280.70%)	
For and rescue services rendered outside Council's area of jurisdiction, per kilometre			
165 portra	R52	R55	
6 to 7 kilomotes	R27	121	
16 to 20 kpkmetres	R39	R42	
2) to 10 tabouties	832 827	R28	
31 to 50 kulometres	No.	627	
5) + kilmettes	104)	1(34)	
a) Le out cost in affice	Cos +6%	Cast + 6Pa	
h) Services reader of the affirm, are from the part thereof, not officer	E341	3,562	
c) Coll out cost my fair-failth. d) Survices readered by fire lighter, not have as part the coll per fair-faither.	Con+6%	Con + 6°i	
zi Cak-ou cod im fra sturm	II.713	830 8412	
(i) can be use or evaluation, per hour as sure thereof	R389	8412	
c) Attained and for dissecrativelied for key	R54	R57	
to 5 kalometres	R49	(5)	
Ast 11 Specialism	R38	R40	
16 to 10 laborates	R30	(3)	
31 to 50 kilometres	R27	R24	
St by Statement	821	. 828	
h Call-out cost for rescue vehicle	Fi.478	R507	
(c) Cost tip use or availablety, our hour or must thermal	N297	R0	
() Addisonal cost for distances type at the time	R0	R44	
1 to 5 kilometres	R38	R40	
6 to 15 kulometres	H12	(34)	
16 to III bilanouse	R27	ROS	
2) in 10 bitmestes	R22	- 824	
37 to 30 kilometru. 21 + kimontus	R19	R20	
to Coli-ou rou fur service vehicle	R306	8 75	
th Cart for use or availability, and hour or part thereof	R153	R162	
The for use of combination service vehicle and fire feature was	R46	100	
n Cost for user or availability per hour or per libereof	R151	80	
o Additional cost for distances travel and principal	R6	871	
1 to 5 kilometras	R6	12	
6 to 14 alarmetres	R6	17	
16 to 20 biometres C to 30 biometres	H.6	82	
21 iii 20 bilimitte	H6	R1	
Discharges	R6		
Service intriduced at magnet of stocked services to residents and/or pop-manners of recently	#303	Alb)	
All Call-out rest for per service.	Cos +6%	Cns +0%	
to become rendered by efficient, our boar or next thereof, per military	B303	K\$2)	
CAP-Ne may be failure	Cost +6%	Cital + Min	
Allerine medeced in this faithers, are how or part through	E785	R830	
c Call-ox cost per tine mitted () Cost for use at availability, per hour ox part the next	R/99	862	
(a) Call and any public purpositivities	R153	#162 #185	
1. Cost for use or availability, see hour in man thereof	R146	8162	
Cost for use of b the street of persons construction to the board of t	R153	-7.55	
All the annual to the property of services rendered are sub- to value added tax at time to time			
TRAINING AND SPECIFIC INSPECTIONS			
	Cost+6%	Cost +6°+	
A Committee the change of the thorne of	Cost+6%	Craft Affin	
la Con of materials without adds.	Cos+6%	€0≤+6°e	
C Labor COS and Labor La	Cognitive	Cost + 6%	
All the abovementioned terrifis in project of arrows remined are all exit to value added tax as discretized from latter to turn			

-		First Tartif 2012/23		Druft Tarriff 2023/24	
-	CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION				
1	Services rendered to 14 in the contract and non residents' rain to the contract of the contrac	8250		U15	
	Issuer of a continue plut me control conv		1	10.577	
	All the above mentioned parel in respect, of services rendered is gaben to value added to, as determined from time to remain	+			
	Set times at the state of the set				
-	STREET, INSERTIC AND ENTERTAINMENT ENTAWS				
_		R390-00 to be capped at this			
· /	Application for permit to use two rank, per ansum	rate This is consisten			i l
- 1			1 1 1		i
- 1		according to docustions	1 1 1		i
- 1		throughou the Province			
\rightarrow	Agricesson for parme to use bus rans, nor argumen				
-1	Association for deal first portrait to use benefitian rapid	R104		3,70 Cost +6%	
	Escott of abnormal (adds as the man or part thereof	Cost +6%		Controls	
	All and oned on the life			Cost +t/5	
	Charles 10% companied, mar methydae	Cns+65		Con very	
000	Chapter for storman for a project not exceeded 1 storman par day.	-		KO 00	
6	Politice Martin Turffi des QR. lineer Farkins	826		ROBB	
4.1	Parties press from Tarif for 3 - D number	R ²		80.00	
423	Parking money from - Turn f for 31 magnetes - 1 hour	R(80.00	
6.3 7	mater fees - Tariff by - 2 hours	N25		800,000	
641	Parking mates fees - Tariff for 2 - 3 hours	R23		R030	
6.5	hallow marter flows - Tartiff for 1 - 4 houses	8.53 8.53		Roug	
6.617	Parking meter fees - Turif for > 4 hours	R550 (10 % escalation		H0.00	
67 1	Parking meter fees - Tardf for morthly parkers	ASSO (10 W escateda)			
		- Alliano			
_	Parting Malie Taraffe Ins Co-literer Fariana	3.0			
68	Constitution of the consti	3.1			
69	Printed moder from - Trapit for 21 manuares - 1 hour	814			
61	Perhaps marter from Target Rec 1. Library	R20			
6 12	Parking metter feet - Taniff for 2 - 3 hours	R25			
613	Factors (internal (internal internal in	RSe			
11 4	Parties in the feet - Tardf for > 4 hours				
-7	Supergatern densk per hour or part thereof Moreday to Saturday	R446 20		R471 32	
(B) S		R910 54	4	R965.11	
-	Summer of Poble Hold	R389 01		B412.30	
0.0	Fraffic Officer, periodicades, perhous or periodic monday to Satural	R761 0		R#06:74	
	. Sunday and Public Holidays			R376 40	
(15)	raffic escorts with funerals, the Traffic Office to the or part thereof Monday to Saturday	R355 10		R75193	
	Sinds and Public Ho	F711 20		20000000	
	All the bovernormoned with a masser of an own rendered are subject to value and the manner of from the to time				
	ALL DOLL THE UNITED BY				
r	BYLAWS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION AND REGULATION OF DAIRIES, COW SHEDS, MILK SHOPS, MILK DEALERS AND PURVEYORS				
_					
_		R2			
-	Designer or correct of Section 11 per backer				
\rightarrow	All the abovernme borned tariff in respect of services replaced is above to value added tax as determined from tane is true				
-	A life structure contact table in 1 1 2 2 30 years required to value and a south life of the structure and a				
\rightarrow	CEMETERY SYLAWS				
-1	ENGLISH STEAMS				
-	The following fees are provide name request to four a deceased within the corneteries, the protot of which is vested in Council				
1	INCUDING COMPTION AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP				
	Residents Burial mar - he-prones only			RT-840-64	
	Tan x 1 am	B1,367.40		83 081/ 01	
	2 2m x 0.7m s 1.8m	R1.594.71		92 279 93	
	7 m = 0.7 m = 2.4m	R2,150.74		R2 497 76	
	Cashell	#2,356.31		04.707.10	
- 1	Bureal after - full stand to missiones	H2 166 18		H2 H92 36	
- 1	1. hrs x 1.2m	R2 37 64		E2 465 18	
	2 = 10 7m x 1 8m	R2 344 7		R2 580 34	
	2 2 × 0.7m x 2.4m	R2 447 7		HI AND EX	
	Color				
	No residents Bural III - heading	R4 858 76		R4 302 56	
_	1.3m x 1.2m	R5.851.20		86 200 27	
-	2 2m + 0.7m × 1 lm	N7.612 O	1	R1071.94	
	2 To x 6,7m x 2 4m	810.090		RJD #95.40	
	Cashel				
-1	Bucklists - foll-head unit more	17.43414		7180 03	
-	(_)(g, x (_3m 2_3m x (_4m)	R10.096 1s	4	R10.695.55	
	2,00 = 0,7m = 1,4m 2,00 = 0,7m = 2,4m	R114345		10.12 3.46.12	
		813.62	7	IU4454	
-	Codes				
,	ASADADES ON DATE AND COMPANIES.			2000 60	
2	MACHINE SELVEN CONTRACTOR OF THE SEL	.837.00		R307.36	
2	MATATERIOSITY, TO CONTENIO	R504 H		8,554.03	
2	MACHINE SELVEN CONTRACTOR OF THE SEL	R371_06 R504.9 8897.4		8,393,36 8,534,63 8,738,33	
10	AMERIANE STATE OF THE STATE OF	R504 H		R/34 83 R735 33	
100	MACADAMES SOME WILLS CLOSE TERRISE Final Sheat State Int x O Int x I Som Zan x O Int x I Som Non reachest Broad See	R594 H R697 4		R59433 R728333 R91134	
100	AMERICANI STATE OF THE STATE OF	R504 2 8897 4 8897 9 R979 4		R534 83 8726.33 8911.34 81.138.23	
in in	MACADAMES SOME WILLS CLOSE TERRISE Final Sheat State Int x O Int x I Som Zan x O Int x I Som Non reachest Broad See	R594 H R697 4		R59433 R728333 R91134	

	Final Tartif 2032/23	Draft Yerlif 262	V24
3 CHARLESTOWN CEMETERIES			
Residents Baral min		R39	(4)
1 5m x 1 2m	R373	151	
2m x 0 7m x 1 lm	R505	R72	
Casket	R684	No.	149
(b) Marmidon Barol pM		891	16
1,000 h	R861	R116	
2.2m s C7m s L3m	R1 (i4)	R1 67	
Cuit	R) 82	11 36	19
4 For common a green for exhumation and filling as thereof	31.292		204
5 During of project to an extended draft Per 100mm or part thereof	R134		.04
I franciscal regime are enclosed on the total as are of a burial as a			
7 Ash Berts system Garden of remembrance			
A Secretaria (Secretaria for 2 urns)		RSV	115
(i) Regulents	R565	B) 29	190
(n) Sp. mains	B1.652	. H.J. 69	
h) Funerals Per funeral		101	(In
(i) Emoderata	A 190	160 160	
(a) Non-maleria	¥623		
The artis purples is appropriate on the traditional at the family's cost			
NOTE: Permanent residence as relation to any person means a ratepayer or constitute of multi-spal services and their immediate families where such person has been resident in the Council's area of jurnalistics for a continuous person exceeding 3 months. The submissions of a current constitute account will serve as proof of permanent residence.			
PUBLIC SWIMMING POOL BYLANS			
Entraptat for	118	0	9 00
(a) Technique des	H16		700
A) Adata to de			
Segret takets	R250	R26	517
(a) Per thili under 18 years	R501	831	
b in sduk	K301		
(c) Parents who cannot afford the prescribed teriffs may apply in writing to the Director. Culture and Amenabes who, after due consideration, may decade to make a free season occur for the afformation in the season of the consideration of t			
h Marghir takara	1173	K2	2.53
is the shift under 18 years.	R.116	100	
O Pri abut	8.09		
4 Penisoners are surrouted provided another turn has been made for penisoners' attracted turn exposes			
5 Har of Newscath and mining points	R230	K24	(2)
10 10 00 - 14 00 for part thereoff.		820	
the 14 ch - 1800 (or part thereof)	- KDK	830	
e 18 00 - 24 00 lar mat thereoff	R287	103	
	R1 35	BLG R	
(e) Instructors making use of manicipal swimming pools for their own account shall pay R5,00 per laine per hour and shall further be required to purchase a season or monthly occur			
(f) Parents of members of swamming clubs during practice sessions, until proof of identity to the satisfaction of the Director. Colours and Amendeas, excluding the personal use of the parameter cool for the contraction of the little and the cool for the contraction of the little and the cool for the coo	Free		
(a) The turif of charges per floodight standard for the use of floodights at the Newcarde swarrang pool shall be determined according to the formula [(T+N) x Z T = turif of charge, N = management and N =			
6 He Westle swamme and hall			
Mendey in Thursday			
(4) Hars for consumersal purposes, per book	1123-102	101	152
(i) Hell	R115 54	NI2	
(a) Side room	R0 00		0.00
(ci) Edohan	KO OL		
All little for marking, with the market, which makes & more & market functions on hour	R161 12	R17	
I/O Hall	181.62		632
(a) Bale (1918)	R81 62	10	653
(v) Keiter	101.20		
(c) blan for eshibitum, an hou	B / UX GE	1(20	5 (2)
0 Hg	99732		
(ii) Bale room	3013		
(H) Kathen			
(d) Her to make in the commence that	3111.30	BU	7.00
TO Hell	146 64		9.44
(i) lide room	R46 44	8,0	9 44
(a) Estchen	R62 54	100	
(c) Promotion for functions controlled in 121 of these are four	104.2		
(g) Here for spect and recrease and extension is present ages of the Recreation Controlled to Superior Hereby to Sunday (g) Here for spect and recreational activities by member groups of which more than 50% of the group members are non-rendents of Newcastle and not owning any food members-			
integers in the lawn-blanday to saturday		823	4 Ut
7 Hard Dubby address resums an discor part thereof	R214.12	610	226
History of must whose near dust or mid-1 theorems	R136.56		
9 Fridays and Saturdays the teriff to here the Newcastle swimming pool hall and took shop	Normal tariff in 5(a) to (c)		
10 Sundays and public holidays the builf to hire the Newcastle swamming pool hall and took shop	Normal taraff m 5(a) to (c) above + 25%		
11 Here of hall and facilities - non-residents	Normal rate + 25%		
11 PRE U DU DIVIE USO TO TOTAL PROPERTY.	R\$,330.08	10.53	24
12 Authorishite Smort per furcilor, metter, to: 13 Subort mistrue e monorest severating and daying the examples seems for alternative for all their mont, not seems.	1065.15	16.75	734
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	11-95		

	Final Tariff 2021/23	Proft Capiti 2023/	4	
NEWCASTLE RECREATION CENTRE				-
			+	_
The tauffs of charges set out below shall be applicable to the live of the hall or say of the facilities in connection therewith and shall be payable at advance together with a refundable depose. The hall and all facilities and services shall, in the discretion of Council, be made available free of charge for crist mayoral receptions, functions and most age that by				
depose The hall and aut faculties and advices small in the discretion of council be made symbols are or dually for the last or the majorital faculties.				
Line beauty Warmely or		8305		_
Here for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film aboves, bezasts, boxing and wrestling matches, beer festivals, weddings, anniversaries and children's	R288 32	14.160.		
parties and hour	R231 08	6344	A	
How for publical yer how. Here for applications of arts and crafts, are applicating and compressing exhibitions, where the half arrespond	610			_
For one day or not thereof, per hist	R238 50	R252 R068	4	_
IN Few limits that one day her few	R190 80	R202	5	
Here for son made representation in bully a second months bodies Member quarters Surface, per hour	R64 66	9,61	54	
Programs he factions commenced in 1 to 4 show, you have Her of kindson, you have	R145 22	H183	9	-
Hire of side room, per hour	50% of terdf under 1-4			-
	Above R249 10	E2641	25	
Here for sport and recreation activities by member group residing in Newcastle - Mondays to Saturdays	50% of group membership			
Tate till about and technique and provides a provide a p				
	fees derived :- month		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	_
Hire for sport and recreation activities by member groups of which more than 50% of the group membership members are non-residents of Newcastle and not owning and freed	15% of group member derived in month			_
property in the keyn - blanders as: beautiers	Normal tariff for hire			
Fridays and Saturdays The tartf to have the Newcastle Recreation Hall				
	mentagned 1-4 above + 50%			+
Sundays and Pubbe Holidays: The tariff to here the Newcastle recreation half	Normal target for have			
	mmmoned 1-4 above + 50%			
Here of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%			_
The Wilde See Select of Transfer See	52,169.12	R2300	4	_
	ers of monthly accome			_
Hare for 1914 In	16 16	86	54	
Minchesia, In. bet mark.	R# 80	F0.	33	_
Passali importante l'ammont (ammè promières exvolled for activities et que montre)	R3 18	83 934		_
High far shird by marrier group without an early for our month.	R23 32	R6.		_
Manufaction for pur manufact monthly	32.40	E91	50	
Non-residential members minibili for an immber				_
Has for reactional activities by member groups in a matter plantagent, after care mount	the of mouthly assents.	Ró		_
Messinada 84 osa messina, mandala	35.36 87.41	19	10	
Non-residential termination monthly	83 18	13		
Polida y physionnius per member propility				_
HER OF SPORTS GROUPIDS				-
The turn of there are any larger about the precision to the large of except property and the compact and shall be completed as admitted.				
(i) The the fact there does not day, excludes services	R1 085 44	H2 190		-
(a). The maffer, per time or part thereof, excluding services	R205 64 R347 68	R366	g e	
(ii) For secret facilities, per facility per dur.	1047 63			
h) For the protect organisations, in our or extractuals other for transmitting. The the first tree days are last as services.	Free	The same of the sa		_
(a) Thereafter are day and thereof cuttains present	R205 64	R217:	4	-
CAMP AND CARAVAN PARK BYLA 118				
Fees provide on remoust of permiss for same and curryon sites				
12 Sign, am date	R108	RUA -	60	
Milder, nor day for ground with many flow 10 caravers	R81 R30		d .	
in the parties over the years of sec. sec. the for your with more than 10 carpvany. Maximum of sec to the sec. sec. the for your with more than 10 carpvany. Maximum of sec to the sec. sec. the for your with more than 10 carpvany.	R21	1(22)		
The properties of the second o	ROL	R54)		-
fill that of electricity, per day, per see for allows with more than 10 caravans	R30		9	_
Francisco see of the Indian true	R21	R22	06	
Washini machine, pri lood	3(2)	100	66	
Fees for proper worken to himmanile per day, per percent	R124	RIXL		-
The months have been fall transfers for the use of all firm first ten	3,10		4	_
Entrance fee to the Ameor Dam Recreation Resort, including admission to the swimming pool, but excluding the use of facilities limited to bona fide visitors to the caravan park only				
Adult, per day	R17	R18		_
1) School, yet of 1) year and under	8.0	88		_
El Garner, per hua, ner day	R400	8424		
Submits fire in the Bounther's Dam summ area	K 4		15	
a) Adulti, ser day b) Childran, ner day	3.0	RE	0	-
Here of Artical Dam for exhibit or private use to profit most stated appearable.		27, 107		_
a) For the first day excluding the unit of services	524,36E	926 3(0) 813 780	04	
1) Througher, per day, excluding the part of services	R12434 R4.976	MS 274		
g Refuelchie deposit, just furnium. Has of Armos Danche mos purits montropial menusation.				-
Proc. Period Period Proc. Proc. Period Period Proc. Period	JG.488	R2 594 81 327		-
to Thermater, nor dec. excluding the print of services	#1.249 R2.4##	81 322 82 637		
1) Refundable discose, per function High of current site, and person, and month	R3.016	83 132		
	Hati		et l	

	Final Teriff 2012/22	Draft Tariff MGSQ4	
CLEANING OF PLOTIL/ VACANT BINES			
Tenetias UT nicos - caparis crivan			
Cyth old systediag 1 000m ²	R1 751 95	RJ 857 07 R3 183 29	
rem free 200m² to 2,00m² rem free 2,000m² to 4,000m²	R5 305 40	R5 835 72 H11 F40 60	
ven at excess of 10,000m ³	R13 0/3 29	R13 793 03	
Personal to be recentral way in sun when 40'10'14'			

	First Tardf 2021/23	Druft Taciff 2023/24	
HALLS			
100-10			
G-peral			
The tariffs of charges set out under the various enterories below shall include all the faculties in connection therewith and shall be physible in advance. No reservation will be made or			
date for my hall will be reserved unless the amount for the hard accommodation together with the refundable deposit, has been paid in full			
The full rental amount, excluding the depose, will be forfeited to Council when the hirer cancels or postpones a reservation, unless Council is notified in writing at least 30 days prior			
to the reserved data about the consideration.			
Any hall referred to below and all facilises and services concerned shall, at the discretion of Council, be made available free of charge for cover mayoral functions, functions and			
A here shall re-arrange and clean the premises and extense surrounding of the under intentioned halls and/or facilities within the time premisted by the Caretaker, failing which he/she			
And fortunal throughout. The Disease Primer and American pro- If request receives the magniture American			
Should the hall or facility been booked by a hirer, and the facility a required for use by Council, the hirer will be requested to use an alternative hall or facility available from			
Policy Control of the			
Halls shall not be used as overnight accommodation and will be available dealy from 08h00 to 24h00. Penalty fees of R500,00 per hour or part thereof shall be leved in instances			
When the hall are not younged to 24600. (Shows god redshooms with a dustion, of more than one day manuated.)			
TOWN HALL			
hander to Thursan 3	H407 04	(43), 46	
His to compensat commendances ben and performances, recommendances beneated and beer festivals, the hour or purchased	R318 IIO	6107.05	
Hims for word-large, appropriates and children's partons are found to use thereof	R318 00	E337.08	
Fire for publical provinces, and how on part flatters. How for exhibitions of our and matter are exhibitions, informal and commercial exhibitions where the half a respond for min for making the most desirable from how	E324 41	6346.07	
Here for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R1,109 82	3(7,12%-A)	
MRE 101 EXHIBITED OF SER SEN IN SERIES STATEMENT DEPOSITED SERVICE SERVICE DESCRIPTION DE POSITION DE POSITION DE POSITION DE L'ANNO DE LA SERVICE DE L'ANNO		THAT IS NOT THE PARTY OF THE PA	
History was profit transmission, per history part history	R211.24	1225.23	
Hate for retrigence purposes, per front to best disease.	8,179,14	K/88.89	
Properties of functions are considered to 10.7 shows for beautiful former?	LU7 52	100.37	
Rehamble pre day or got figreof	E195 04	R706.74	
liggs of Surger Rooms. Touffs acriticable as not 1 to 9 above.	₩% of tardfs	N/A of tentls	
First of Lischen, per hour or not through	R179 (A B170 14	R.189.89	
Hirt of amalta suon, per day or part thread	R302 10	K325.23	
Her of public-stokess street, for one thereof	R302 10	834607	
Fire of hell for unit purposes, per hour or just thirmed	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%	
Hire of hall and faculties to non-residents	Normal taraff for hare	Normal tardf for hare	
Fridey's and Saturdaya Turaff to hure the Town Hall	mentioned in 1-15 above +	mentioned in 1-15 above	
	29%	- 25%	
Sundays and Public Holidays Tareff to her the Town Hall	Normal tariff for hire	Normal tardf for here	
Surveys and Future Fromer's Facilities for Forest Views	mentioned in 1-15 above +	mentioned in 1-15 above	
	309	-365	
Refundelly deposit on facilities meeting etc.	R 723 14	W2.886.51	
Municipal Counciliors unitaring the balls with appecial written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crame	Free of charge	Free of charge	
in a		Tartfis as applicable to	
Municipal Counciliors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tanifs as applicable to	FREETZ 92 ebbotwose ro	
	Street navious	- Miles Intelligence	
FARMERS HALL			
Minda in to Thursdays	R309 52	R328 09	
Here for commercial personal design and entire and concerts from the hazzars and beer festovale to our or and therefore for well-free for well	71200 76	[77:4]	
HER OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO	R275 60	R292 14	
Here the extraction response to the assessment of the assessment of the second of the	R170 10	R2M 52	
Here for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, redustrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for jonger than one day, our day or part thereof	R683 70	R724 72	
The bill desired at the desired at the second secon			
tire for reliante parrone, 20 hour or per thereof	JU14 48	AUTLSS.	
first for annual relationships, per how or but thereof	R270 48	8233.71	
They spec by Justices constituted in 1 to 7 above, see how or part thereof	R99 64	K100.62	
Batharaph & Say in part thereof	R185.04	92(6.74	
this of harden faculties, pre-how or and thereof	R169 60	30% of south	
Nive of Factores Hall provide but day to say thereof	18 9 52	16V.54	
Here of new stables are stable, are day to get the ord	R64 66	R1189	
Fire of old station, per stable, any day or part thereof	R48 76 R220 48	8233.71	
Hare of todes fac shirm, nor shir or man the sound	R220 48	Simmal tate > 25%	
Trice of hall for shift measure, see how or next thereof	R279 84	Normal pardition was	
Additional charge for special preparation of the arent, per day or part themof	Normal rate + 25%	Normal until for hire	
Here of hall and facilities non-residents	Normal tareff for hire	Normal tardf for hire	
Fridays and Saturdays The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall	Normal tardf for hire mentioned in 1-17 above +	mentioned in 1-17 abov*	
	mentioned in 1-17 above +	menuoned in 1-17 most	
7.10	Normal tardf for hire	Normal tariff for the	
Sundays and Public Holidaya The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall	mentaged at 1-17 above +	mentioned in 1-17 above	
	Distribution at 1-27 above v	- 50	
Refuncible display for flusters, preriug, mi	H2,332 GO	R2.47) 50	
Refundable di 1981 for Change of Alabam	R1.170.54	R1.24(45	
Refundable d. Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the pubbe, e.g. or me	Free of charge	Free of charge	
INTERESTED A CONTRIBUTE AND AND SEVERE AND SEVERE DESIGNATION OF THE PROPERTY			
	Tarriffs as applicable to	Tariffs as applicable to	
Missuspal Councillors and Musseipal officials for private use (payment due surnedistely with booking of facility)	Ente broom	personal delication	

Company Comp						D. F. W. W. 1984			_
The content of the	c	BICHYEW CIVIC CENTRE	Final Turiff 2012/21			Draft Tattiff 2023/24			
Comparison of the Comparison		Vantee to Thursday	R383 72			R406 74			
The company of the co	2	High In weddings, supportant and children's purpos, not hour or our thousand	R309 52			#30E09			
The content of the content of the content of the content by the part on all property of the content of the content by the part of the content of the conte	3	Here for religious purposes, exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, exhibitions, exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, exhibitions of arts are also are							
Services of the services of th			R872 38			R924 72			
Company of the Comp		(Server)	1121111						
Company Comp	7.	Presentation for functions contemplated in 1 to 6, we have or per Sperior						-	
Comment of the commen			R97.52			8103.37			
Service design of protections of the control of the	10	New of springer street, per from in most thereof (purishers unit)				R294.38			
Section of the control of the contro	12	Here of hall for some purposes, one haug to see the second	H126 48			Normal rate + 25%			
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	13	Hire of hall and facilities for not consider. Findings and Saturdays. The useff to hire the Richnew Cross Centre.	Normal tardf for hire			Normal tard? for hire			
Section of the control of the contro			25 %			+ 25 0			
Secretary of the company of the comp	15	Sundays and Public Hohdays: - The taruff to have the Radwiew Cons Centre	Normal tardi for hire						
Service of the control of the contro			30 %			4,50%		-	
1	12	Manager of Councillors utsize the hells with special written consent from the Manager. for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crame							
March 1997. See Control of Contr		Mr. Mr.	Tarriffs as applicable to			Tanffs as applicable to			
Section of the control of the contro	18	Ministral Councillars and Munistral Officials for private use (payment due immediately with outsing in facility)	BUTTON BUTTON				 	-	_
The content of the		A Granda us tin Thurndon				100000			
Company Comp	6	Was the communical marriage, danger, humants, nerformances concerts. (Am shows humans and beet festival) and turn our thereof	R260 76			8276A1			
Service of the control of an interference of control of the control traps to trap type from purchased and the control traps to trap type from purchased and the control traps to traps the control of the	3	High the profession memories, per bout of the thereof							
Company Comp	5	Free combinations of area and craft and crafts, are exhibitions, inclusival and commercial exhibitions where the half is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R683 70			光力+ 力			
- Processing of the control of the c			H 195 04			N206.74			
Section 1. The control of the contro	7	Primaration for (un oil var continerplanted to 1 - 4, per factor							
The state of coloring programs from the coloring of the colo			3014.0			812133		-	
Proceedings of the content of the	10	For the purpose of conducting playgroups by any organisations referred to in 6 above, during week days. For every group of 30 children or part thereof, per mouth				3757,542			
Company Comp	1	Fire of public-address minute, and day or pur thereof	R277 72			346 07			
A Process of Control of the Control of Contr	13	Hure of hall and faculties by Austria Cents	Normal rate + 25%			Normal rate + 25%			
Second Continues of the Continues of t	14	Fridays and Saturdays - The tardf to hire the Farleigh Community Hall	mentioned in 1-13 above +			mentioned in 1-13 above			
Secretary Control Andrew Control And	L	Constructed D. Alex Madelson. The series to have the Sarlands Convenients Hall	Normal tariff for hire			Normal tard! for hire		-	
Learning and the control of the cont	15	NUMBERS AND LORDER LORDERS 1 LOCATION TO USE A MARKET CONTINUESTED LORDERS AND LORDERS LORDERS AND LOR	mentioned in 1-13 above +						
The state of control and professional and and an advantage of the proof of the proo	14	Refundation drypost are function, portions dis-	R2.506.65			10.447.20			
19 March Continued Con	17	Municipal Councillors staking the halls such special written consent from the Municipal Miniager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the purpose, e.g. crame	Free of charge						
March Marc	18	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)				Tariffs as applicable to			
March Marc			20,744,200,000			WHITE PARTY			
Description of the control of the		Monday to Thus half	11407 04						
The content of the	2	Hire for wed from a more reason challen's parties, put hour or not thereof	R318 00			R337.08			
Since for company and man an other an endour selection of the top the		Mark the set of are and soft, are exhibitions industrial and commercial enhances where the half is impured for one day only or one that each of the ea	R344 50			R365 17			
Proceedings Process	5	Here for exhibitions of arts and erafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R1,085 44						
March Marc	6	Have for more profit personalisation, per himse or most thereof				R233 71 R233 71			
Le Montant for an et all ment of the company of the	7	Here for militarius purposes, per hour or met thereof. Them when for havinous province black is 1 to 7 show, per blong or but thereof.	303036			R147.19			
Company of the comp	1	Rehearsa way do or put thereof	3060 N			1(276.4)			
Description for the finding states and states of the control of	111	Hire of the ketching, pur hour or hart thereof	H230 41			Re05.60			
All both and present the present of the present o	13	Cost of e perator for public-address at the	Costs + 1011			515 96		_	
Comment of the first of the comment of the comment of the first of the comment of the com	14	U = of an-conditioner == bits or not thereof	R326 48			R346 07			
The state of the s	ile .	Fire of hall and facilities be sens, residents							
Description of the best of t	P'	rtulays and Saturdays - 1 for tarm to the one show rise	mentioned in 1-16 above +			mentioned in 1-16 above			
Company of the Comp	18	Sundays and Public Holidays. The tareff to here the Show Hall	Normal tariff for here						
Description of the company of the	Ι.		305			+ 5(%)		_	
Part Company	19	Refund ble downer my function mention etc.				Free of charge			
Section of the control of the contro		of the	Tarriffe as annibrable to			TardIs as applicable to		_	_
State Stat				-				-	_
Let the temporary all continues and the process of	7	MADDINI COMMUNITY HALL							_
Let the company to the company of th	1	The for commercial matters, through performance, process, this shows because and see through the first part through				1(276.4)			
Description of the analysis of the control of the sequence of the large of the towns of the part description of the large of the larg	13	Hire the existing mantises not hour or that thereof		-					
A mean transmitter of the company of	5	dire for exhibitions of arts and exafts, are exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the half is required for longer than one day, per day of part thereof				M25731			
The common and the									
Personal of Authority Commission of the Commis	7	Time for man create or samulatures, per hour or med thereof	#220 48 R90 10			1895.51			
The company of the	9	Rehearsts, or 4st or but through	11195 04			\$266.74 8.570.23			
2 Per et als and plane in one members Securities	10	Are of public leading arrivers, and de or pur thereof. Here of half for anon purposes, per hour or pur thereof.	R326 48			3,346.07			
Section of Section The Community Hill	12	Here of hall and facilities to non-readents				Normal tard! for hire		-	
Normal surf for her growth Policy The surf to her the Company Nell surface of the Comp	13	Policys and Schurdays The tariff to hire the Community Hall	mentioned in 1-12 above +	1 1	- 1	mentioned at 1-12 above			
Section of the 12 flows a consistent of the 1	10	Stredays and Public Holistave. The tartiff to here the Community Hall	Normal tard? for here			Normal tariff for hire			
1.	ľ	CHARGES WITH 2 WHITE A SAME WAS IN MAIN TO MAKE WAS AND WAS A SAME	mentioned in 1-12 above +			v 50%			
15 Names Consolitate acking the bills with pend content from the Manage Manage, for the perpet of with state description, increase and strong of brills for great and contents of the pend of the first pend of th	15	Refordable depagt our literature, inserting, etc.				R2 653 94 Free of charge			_
Content of the content and interest to the property of the content of the conte	16	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, micromation seasons to the public, e.g. cruite axis ex-						-	_
Description of the property	17	viuncipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment doe muneciately with booking of facility)				armate petiting			_
See Section	G.	OBJANUSI COMPRISITY HALL							
2. Dies of a visibilità autorità autorità di servici del conservati del bidissi autorità del partici del conservati del bidissi autorità del partici d		Hare for commercial transport devices. Demarks, performances, consents, filtel shows, but have about the per from an part (fire performance).				#353 93 R320 23			
See the necessary of a sea and cut in a resolution, and commental orbital and commental	2	Here for wild may anniversaries and children's a many memour or suri thereof	B 702 10			137(23			
High figure profit organizations are boar as how as how a sum threat 1.00	4	ty for my history of our and or ally any military modulation and commercial exhibitions where the half is required for one the order or mail thereof, but hour	R302 10 R947 64						
The first are product and artifacts are producted from the first are pro			1120.49			11232 71			
Section Sect	7	Time for minimum margouits, but how or must thin suff	R11448			R121 35			
10. There of half for good purposes, per hour or part bitered 11. Her of stepper cross per hour or part bitered 12. Her of stepper cross per hour or part bitered 13. Her of stepper cross per hour or part bitered 14. Her of stepper cross per hour or part bitered 15. Her of stepper cross per hour or part bitered 15. Her of stepper cross per hour or part bitered 15. Her of stepper cross per hour or part bitered 15. Her of stepper cross per cross per part bitered 15. Her of stepper cross per cross per part bitered 15. Her of stepper cross per part per part bitered 15. Her of stepper cross per part per part bitered 1	8	Prometation for first the common red or 1 - 7 shows per hour or mult thereof	R195 04			R206 74		_	
11 there of support come per tone of part times. 12 there of this support come per tone of part times. 13 there of this support come per tone of part times. 13 there of this support come per tone of part times. 14 Tridges and Statutings. The tariff to have the Community Hall 15 Sundays and Public Holidays. The tariff to have the Community Hall 15 Sundays and Public Holidays. The tariff to have the Community Hall 16 Included the support of the su	10	Hire of hell for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof				50% of lardf mentioned		_	
Normal sure 5.254 Normal sure 5.254 Normal sure 5.254			iaidet 1-F 600ve			uniter 1-9 above			_
The first part of Standards and A format and the second in 1-13 done measured in 1-13 do	113	Hire of hall and facilities or non-residents	Normal rate + 25%			Normal rate + 25%			
Somety and Public Holdstyr. The turiff to have the Community Hall Somety and Public Holdstyr. The turiff to have the Community Hall Somety and Public Holdstyr. The turiff to have the Community Hall Somety and Public Holdstyr. The turiff to have the Community Hall Somety and Public Holdstyr. The turiff to have the community Hall	14	Fridays and Saturdays The tariff to hire the Community Hall				mentioned in 1-13 above			
15 Sunday and Proble Holidays. The tariff to her the Community Hall 16 Heightlight of the Holidays. The tariff to her the Community Hall 17 Heightlight of the Holidays. The tariff to her the Community Hall 18 Heightlight of the Holidays. The tariff to her the Community Hall 19 Heightlightlightlightlightlightlightlightl			219)	1		+ 250		_	_
Particle Assessment	15	Sundays and Public Holidays. The tariff to have the Community Hall	mentioned in 1-13 above +			mentioned in 1-13 above			
17 Managed Connections unless the has well present written connect form the National Meeting. It is formed to the purpose of war of meeting, information between to the purpose of the National Meeting of Section 1 Turn's an applicable to train the purpose of unmore general meeting of Section 1 Turn's an applicable to train the purpose of the National Meeting of Section 1 Turn's an applicable to train the purpose of the National Meeting of Section 1 Turn's an applicable to train the purpose of the National Meeting of Section 1 Turn's an applicable to train the purpose of the National Meeting of Section 1 Turn's an applicable to train the purpose of the National Meeting of Section 1 Turn's an applicable to train the purpose of the National Meeting of Section 1 Turn's an applicable to train the purpose of the National Meeting of Section 1 Turn's an applicable to train the purpose of the National Meeting of Section 1 Turn's an applicable to train the purpose of Section 1 Turn's an applicable	10	Is facility deposit on faction, invalid, 16	R2.005.46			E3.029.79			
Managed Connections and Managed officials for private use (pignoses of anomaly semendancy) with booking of facility) Turn's a applicable to Italian a special to Italian a spec	17	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halfs with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, unformation sessions to the purpose, e.g. ectavise	Free of charge						
1. CHARLESTOWN CONSEQUENTY HALL. Mindows Introduce A RAIDO A RA									
Manager or Transform Minde or Transform Mind			MANUSCO CONTRACTOR			WORK BRIGHT			
1. The for second common discuss. Many of the process and the second common discuss. Many of the second common discuss. M		Manufactory Throndon	R310.00						
1. Name for uniform one transport of the set	2	three for will the second and the control of the co	761 00						
S Here for exhibitions of size and carfus, are combined and commercial onlyhous where the half is required for berger than one day, pa day or part thereof R220 00 8235.2 R2	3	Have for extracted more than, and white any applications and applications are the fall as property of the former of the property of the fall as proper	117 4 00			B750.84			
Comparison Com	5	for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the half is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R714 60						
7. Personant for functions an attention of an 1 is 2 dates. or house or an attention of a 1 is 2 date. Personant for function of a 1 is 2 date. Pe	6	due for non-profit in an experience on hour or and illereof	R220 60			R223.20			
Here for grained and the second per former and the second 18.0	7	Pennantin for Paretions on Parentin 18-5 Course in hour or eart thereof				R (20.84			
Record R	9	Hare for re-transition to the state of the s	R195 04			R2 04 74			
His rat half for good surpage, one hour or sent thereof Normal rate of 35% Normal rate of 35%	11	Hire of Jublic address system, per day or part thereof	R260 76		- 4			_	
	12	Here of helf for good nursuages, got hour or mell thereof. Here of helf and faculties by non-residents							

Page 13

Fridays and Saturdays: The tentil to have the Community Mall	Normal tariff for hire mentained in 1-13 above +	Druh Tariff 2023/24 Normal tariff for hir mentioned in 1-13 above + 25°	
Sundays and Public Holidays The utelf to here the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above +	Normal tarff for hire mentained in 1-13 above + 50%	
- 20 (11)	82 104 00	H2 654 24	
The function of the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. of Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. of	me Free of charge	Free of charge	
http:// Municipal Councilors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due introductely with booking of facthity)	Tariffs as applicable to	Tartis as applicable	

	First Tanit 2022(2)	Don Tariff 2023/24	
mc HALL			
Monday to Turnday			
Here for commercial property. Assets the piets performances concerts falm shows, paragraph the formal per formal base sof	R309 52	B.328.00	
HER DE COUNTRY BOTH THE SHEET HER DESCRIPTION OF THE SHEET S	10×10	8276.41	
The Second metric on his a set bood	R260 76	R276.40	
Fig. 10 columns of the unit graph art exhibits a clusterial and commercial exhibits a ware the full is required for one day only or put the put in the put.	R277 72	029430	
Here for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R684 76	R 225 n 5	
Hav for each graft grantantions, per tree or part forms	R195 04	R256.74	
You was first for functions conjumplamed in 1 - 6, per hour	R90 10	R95.53	
Tables and for the part the mil	R195 04	3(2)6.54	
The first and parent, on hour or put the sof	R114 48	R121 35	
For the purpose of conducting playgroups by any organisations referred to in 6 above, during week days: For every group of 30 children or part thereof, per month	R257 58	R273 03	
tre of public address. The many and the state of the stat	R277 72	1294.38	
three of half for sport purposes, per how or part thereof	R326 48	R346 07	
Here of nation sport purposes, per nour or part unions. Here of nation sport purposes, per nour or part unions. Here of half and facilities by mon-residents.	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate * 25%	
	Normal tardf for hire	Normal taraff for hare	
Fridays and Saturdays - The tariff to here the Favileigh Community Hall	mentioned in 1-13 above +	mentioned in 1-13 above	
	mentioned in 1-13 above +	+ 25°4	
	Normal tardf for hire	Normal sarsfi for hire	
Sundays and Public Holdays The tantif to have the Fairleigh Community Hall		mentioned in 1-13 above	
	mentioned in 1-13 above +	menusined at 1-13 above	
	82 100 74	82 135 to	
The functional control function, important one		Free of charge	
Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Managar, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime	Free of charge		
Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment that immediately with booking of facility)	Tarriffs as applicable to	Taraffs as applicable to	
	stinate redular	DOWN DIDING	
OSIZWENI ARIS CENTRE			
A second			
The tartifs of charges shall be payable in advance. No reservation will be made or date will be reserved unless the amount for the hired accommodation together with a refundable			
The full rental amount, excluding the deposit, will be forfested to Council when the hirst cancels or postpones a reservation, unless Council as notified in writing at least 30 days prior			
to the primary data about the concellation			
The facility, shall, at the discretion of Council, be made available free of charge for ervic mayoral functions, functions and meetings held by Council, and functions specially			
A horse shall re-arrange and clean the precuses and exterior surrounding of the facility within the time permitted by the Caretaker, failing which he/she shall forfeit the deposit paid			
The Develor College and Amendata new (Consultation of the manuscram therein)			
Monday to Thursday			
Here he commenced translates and commences concerns from thoses on large translations.	R269 76	#2 to 41	
the te continue is go and that where the Arti Sente a stourne for one with an our thereof, me hour	R202.70	82% 41	
The fire establishing of the seal traffs where the Arts lenter is recurred for lorser than one day, see day or man thereof	R872 38	8924,72	
This for reclaiming parties, per four or may thereof	3590 100	R95.51	
Here he required companies, the second of the control of the contr	R129 14	8,199,29	
Here the great was a second section of the section of the second section of the section of th	8179 14	3(199.80)	
	N179-14	8,139,19	
Reference and dee of mot former	R131 44	J(179.35	
His of hell and facilities in 1922 - minimum	Normal terdf for hire	Normal tardif for how	
Fridays and Saturdays: The tauff to here the Arts Centre	mentioned in 1-8 above +	mentioned in 1-8 above	
	DISTRICTION ST. 176 200 PC 1	+ 250	
	Normal tardf for hare	Normal tariff for her	
Sundays and Public Holidays The tanff to here the Arts Centre	mentioned in 1-8 above +	mentaned in 3-8 above	
	R2 790 30	R2 533.72	
Refundable forougher function, mercian, the	FL190 30	, Backdus	

		Final Tarm 1012/23	1 120	off, Tarriff 2033/34	
- Votes		400.400.000.000		ALLE AND THE STATE OF THE STATE	
General	IMEE MOSEUM				
TACMICIO.	and a responsible of the state	Free of charm	TX.		
7 Stee of to	actiny and at arrando the commercial purposes, festivate brane, promote challent) pathers, for groups below 20 sample	R150 00		N159.00	
1 Head for	and and/or prounds for commercial proper frames, brank ment, this may putter for gauge over 20 people	R191 86		8203.37	
A liber for a	antification of arts and coats and basars where the faults is remarked for one day only per local an art fluorest, per local	36371.26		H203.37	
4 Mee for	exhibitions of gris and craft where the facility angusted for larger than one day, nor day.	R0 00		RD.00	
	may most creating boar per how or part Certail	80.00		R0 00	
	om for functions confirmalisted in 1-5 above	R6 90		HD 00	
	Change (Allendage of the games are those)			ALL S	
	ble de sat us function user since	R500 00		R530 80	
1913 Sansans	Councilors and officials for proste the payment due conteductely with because of family)			250,004	
BYTAW	S RELATING TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES				
I In instance	ces where the library a terral is returned after the associated return date.	P1 00		R1,00 subject to	
i) In the case	se of audio visual material, per sem per day or part thereof	R1.00 subject to maximum fine of il.5 00	57.00	mun face of 6.5 m)	
_				R1,00 subject to a	
) In the case	se of books for which there is a waiting list of more than ten completes per day or part thereof	R1,00 subject to a maximum =CR10.00		awnum of R10.0G	
_	the state of the s	R1,00 subject to a maximum		R1,00 subject to a	
i) In the case	se of any other bitrary material, suchading books, for which there is no waiting list of more than ten members per week: or part thereof	1.1,00 saojas a a maranan		man fine of R5,00	
		line of R5,00 per stand		. net iom	
		R27.83		830	
	where remarkers have been sent to complete, we administrate for	-			
Mambasi	New settle and robe do not come require the set of the	R327 82		31246	
COLD-lenders	ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, hving outside the municipal area of Newcastle and whose parents or legal guardian do not own poperty within the said			Free of charge	
a)(u Members	STAP TOOS LOT CHARGED OF SCHOOL STORES, EVERY CONSISSE OF THE THE THE PARTY OF THE WHITE STORES AND WHITE STORES AND AND ADDRESS AND ADDRE				
HER THE	constitute that is hard not of the belows to counting it is immediate, is a mission of the liberary and can be forfered in total or normally if the books are not returned on returned on	R498 70		H329	
DA1) the tallos	wing refundable depose as payable by persons not usually reactent in Newcastle (vastors) and can be forfested in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in				
a damenta	of usually recoders in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are limited to borrow 3 stems only per person				
b)(11 Persona ro	tot mentili Letinessi tii Liengessi (America) tiirin aribini a tiperi Lementili monteen avo ar a mining on ooyi an a mening only be beautiful	1			
Barre Co	GI.				
Prése Co	H Sahuti ami	R14 15		Rin	
	ME MANUTUR MATURE AND	R2 30		8.23	
4 Photostal					
	termin - pr A4 corr (Wack and Whate	R0 87		81	
b) Photostat	teopies - per A4 copy (Calous)	R5 22		38.7	
a) Process	college for visited (comm)				
The state of the	1 Burn	R1 74		33	
	Conjin - am Al Copy (Black and White)	R10 43		RE	
	Amin - im Al ani: Edisu)				
	one coherency determined	Fig. of thorse		Free of charge	
ii Fa irus	ma of the makes access communities on the Internat	R1 74		R21	
	ing per A4 more (Dack and Whate)	86.96		87	
	top to T A3 com (Black and White	R3 47		R3	
A For week	THE DIFF AS COMPANY AND WANTE	1(14.7)		815	
Diameter of	or loss of library material				
a) Darrage to	OF 1003 OI HAIM Y CONCERNAL TO A PORT OF THE PORT OF T	Estamated value of book as		ated value of book	
a) Caringe o	LT GOOKS	deter-mined by the librarian	85.0	deter-maned by the	
			libra	arian at the time of	
		at the tame of damage, but		damage, but not	
		not exceeding the cost of the	arms.	ing the cost of the	
		The same of the sa	Ettet	ing an cost of the	
		tern		Full and of June	
tood sect. 16		Fid our of time		Fall and of two	
Dames:	or hour of records, videos, then or one other literary emirrial	Full com of more			
41.0	III. 212753.V. 20-210 - many VCTAIAC - 20-22 Contil				
GROUP	ACTIVITIES ROOMS				
Newport	a de av				
Mer not 3	be used for relativat and the princed frame.				
Arry group	ap activity room and all facilities and services shall, at the discretion of the Council, be made available nee of charge for civic majoral functions, functions and inscring near				
toy the Co	named and Manatisms generally spectored for the Council	Free of Charm		Fire of Chican	
Cultural a	and/or educational part yets or accept an equal by the Dissiparate Culture and Amenities	R117 83		B167 50	
		B1,066.05		JOJ 20-43	
(at the of an	was arrively room where it is a suited for periods from that me day yet day or part thereof commandative noung trace a trace of the commandative noung trace and the	8.1340.43			
thi Theratte	mormal bour 1 14(% a 80)	R499 13		R530	
Refunda	able deputit per foretion, muslims, etc.	Approved tariffs as		Approved tardfs	
Municipal	al Councillors and Municipal Officials for private use (payment due numediately with booking of facility)	applicable to private persons		ppheable to private	
		elyportate to bringer bringing		nemonic apply	

		Final Tartif 1011/33		Druft Tariff 3023/24		
ELECTRICITY ST	PPLY BYLAWS					_
Abbreviations and D	finitions					
(a) Abbrevations					 	
< Loss than						_
S 1 - 647	or cual to					
> Dieater t						_
	an er annel to					_
A America					 _	_
e Cents						
c/kWh Cents per	slowatt-bour			_		
	With Police					
GWh Guswatt-	OUT CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT					
lon Kamman						
kVA Kilovok-						
lours Resttre	divisi areas how					
kV. Kileyolt						
EW Edwall						
2005 Keliman	N. 66 d 2003					
	Parance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003					
NOA Meurob						
Not apple	programma for all Street Add to					
	nextumon geometric American Virginia					
Notified:						
R Rand	LCX					_
	kinek					_
TOU Time-of-						_
V Vok	80					
VAT Value ad	red list					_
W. We	50 M				 	_
10 Definition						_
	he of promote/points of deligany exception to the native vellage or against					
(Active) Energy Chr	rge: It a charge for each unit of energy consumed typically charged for as of Wh or R/MWh. For some tariffs the charge may be time and/or seasonally					
deff-medition?				_		_
Administration Cha	ge / Basie Change: It is a contribution towards fixed costs such as meter reading, billing, administration and maintenance input and is a freed charge payable					
every month whether	permuty a consumed or any			_		
Annual Utilised Car	of the bushes of the minimum 1940 as measured measured in IVA, resistened during a region worth period					
Billing: Is the proces	s of producing, and delivering a bill (an account or myosee) for payment by a customer, calculated from the tariff schedule or as per agreement between the					
martin (n.a. mara) n	con appreciate), and for the majority of continuous, the supplement measured and recorded by the measure region.					
Billion Protect: Luch	corpol (in this make tradica data (actual or promoted) or the full owner more tradical also (actual or extension)					
Chargeable Demand	Is the harbest seement successful in kVA as a billing month during the changes have periods asserted for each tariff					
Chargeable Time Pe	rieds: Are the time periods when domaind registered will be charged for. The chargeable time periods differ and are described with the respective tariff					
	a: Are tariffs that distinguish between the unique cost components (or cost drivers) for a specific customer or customer class and where the cost components					
Cast-reflective Tarif	a: Are tariffs that distinguish between the unique cost components (or cost drivers) for a special edisorder or customer class and where the cost components					
DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY.	rge: Applicable to Scale 4 and 5 taniffs, is a RAVA charge per promise which is seasonally differentiated and is based on the chargeable demand registered					
Idean to morth ma	offer to recover peak merors trade a mind amounted land of an introducer reduced for the diversely Francis according to SARS, 1912, 1993					
Edinated Land: 7	nmal volume of 132 (15 Vi) (+ 5%) introduced the three mass conductors (5,4 13 1019)					
You Continue A 10	tustomer identified by the Municipality that receives special services or consumes/records more than four 500 EVA recordings on configuous sales.					
1 '						
I learned Aven - FC	oply: Is an area for which the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) has assued a homee to the Municipality under the provisions of the					
Electricity Art. No. 4	of 1987, as amended, for supply of electricity in that area. Newcastle Municipality tariffs are only applicable where the Municipality is borneed to supply					
						-
Loud Partor: Is a ra	an between the actual energy consumed and the energy that could have been consumed had the demand remained at the maximum for a usage period					
						_
Low Voltage : A nor	imal voltage of 400 Vok (± 10%) between any of the three phase conductors and 230 volt (± 10%) between any phase and the neutral conductor (SABS 1019)					
Constitute.	Is the highest averaged demand measured in kVA or kW during any integrating period (normally 30 minutes) within a designated billing period (during all time					
Markey Demand	Charge: Psyable for each kilovolt-ampère (kVA) supplied by the Council to a consumer during the demand integrating period of 30 (therty) consecutive minutes					
to the mostly or mark	new personal as the expect as many be applicable					
I Medium Walters	prompts of the product of 11 OOL Val. (5-3%) between any of the three phase some beauty (5AB2-1012).				 	
Manthly Dilliant Co	neative is the harbor of the continuer's MA-ED or more many demand, meaning it is V.A. regulated the bullets from the					
Naturali Charge: Is	a change require new premise every menth. The number of the network charge is to recover part of the fixed network costs (metuding capital, operations,					
mantenance and refe	bulment) associated with the provision of network capacity required and reserved by the customer. For some turiffs the network charge is unbundled into a		1			
International actor term	Open Constitution and the Mariant Assessment Constitution (CAST)					

	Firm! Tariff 2023/22	Draft Taciff 2523/24	
Nelwork Transmit Charge. It a change the recovery betweek coats on a varieties been and a provide for the charge-date designed registered during the worsh.			
Network Access Cheese, the charge flag express provents come on a variety from the provent on the strength or the charge flag express provents come on a variety flag charge of the charge flag express provents come on a variety flag charge of a variety of the charge of the charge flag express provents come on a variety flag charge of the			
Notified Maximum Demand (NMD): Is the maximum demand notified in writing by the customer and accepted by the Municipality, that the customer requires the Municipality to			
ten a postation to supply on demand during all time periods. It is normally the apacity that the Municipality will reserve for a customer for the short term, i.e. the following year			
One calendar-mostly notice must be given in writing by the consumer to the Council of any increase or decrease in the notified maximum demand and of the date upon which the			
revised supply is made evaluable, the notified marginum demand shall be increased or decreased accordingly. Note: The neighboard of demand is governed by a set of rules called			
Person supply as make evaluate, the modified misquam octains state or exceeded to the supply of the			
Point of Supply: Means a physical point on the electrical network where electricity is supplied to the customer or where the customer's network connects to that of the Manicipality			
(the second of			
Power Factor: Is the rates of kW to kVA measured over the same integrating period. Note: Contractivally a customer may not have a leading power factor or a power factor			
Auto- ARV			
Premise or Point of Delivery. Means eather a sangle Point of Supply or a specific group of Points of Supply located within a single substation, at which electricity is supplied to the			
construct at the nature decision of vortices and partitioned can be a material and accompliant point.			
Mark Commission for the Afficiant change and and a shall that assemble defined once, the property change			
Rate-rebalancing Levr. Is a separate rate component, shown on Scale 5, Time-of-Use tariff for customers' bills and indicating inter-tariff subsidies (subsidies (subsidies (subsidies (subsidies between tariffs) in a			
more transparent manuer. The rate-balancing levy is applied to the total active energy consumption and is not subject to the voltage and/or transmission surcharge			
Reactive Energy Charge: It a charge applicable if applied, to Time-of-Use tariff and is based on the reactive power used. It is levied on every leval/h (reactive energy) which is			
registered in excess of 30% of the kWh (active energy) supplied thirting the specified periods of the month. There is no reactive energy charge for a customer operating with a			
terms may be not 15 % as been. The perfect of agreeing the many differs and a described sign the greenest term.			
Short where Supplier is \$10 Merca margin or 250 Merca whom to named. The principal narray the full load named			
Tariff: Is a combination of monthly charges each at particular rates that are usually escalated annually and are applied to recover measured quantities such as consumption and			
1 and 1 and and amounted transfers such as arrive conti			
They shall know 5 to 10 to a company of 700 Vers a white to restrict 400 Vers a phone to shall 170 vers that damportunity			
Time-of-Use (TOU) Twelft: Is a turiff that has different energy rates for different time periods and seasons an order to more accurately reflect the shape of the Municipality's long			
and account grown state of country of Affirms (see			
Maltine Surchanner Is a percention extrahance terred to continue with invert sumply voltages as a contribution to the cost to transform electricity from 11 kV to lower voltages. But			
calculated as a personage of the active energy charge, the energy demand charge (where applicable) and the network charge to reflect the higher cost at lower voltage			
Conditions applicable to all partil scales			
(a) A consumer may apply to the Council to be billed on either the standard or the Time-of-Use tariff. A consumer may not apply to change over from the standard to the Time-of-Use			
trail to from the Thorage To be an the provided tently more than own to be red of 17 wombs.			
(b) A consumer may apply to the Council to recluse or to increase the size of a circuit breaker (MCB) or the notified maximum demand. A consumer may not apply to recluse a circuit			
broader or in realize the unified management depand more than once it is period of 12 months.			
(d) All infra structure un to the noint of supply remains the property of the Newcastle Municipality and shall be handed over in accordance with the Electricity Department's standards			
Management of these source and registerment, will therefore by the Proposition Administration of the American			
Scale 1: 26a demostic manifes			
(a) This scale shall also a to be a second with the contract of the scale of 20A and the position of the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be second of 20A and the scale shall also a to be scale shall also a to b		8.9	
(b) I have the basic charm are present at connection point of namely whether electricity is consumed or not	R63 68	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
(c) Active many, the NWA transport farms the march	El 3514	1 1	
(d) Properties never tariff -	D1 0000	71	
10 Aders story, show, per kWo consumed	R1 9380	1 19	
Scale 2: d0x demonts papelles			
(a) The said and the most to discourse dumbage character, classically impartment and growing bodies with a single inhorizonth.			
Month less than -	R29 M	1379	
The Province on the connection is not of south whether electricity is commanded at the	R283 67	B329	
in Per vacant lot where electric in can be connected	R283 6/	100	
(c) Acros much them			
(r) Standard tariff pig kWh consumed during the month			
a) Inclusing Block Rate Taruff (III Ta) (a seculated as follows			
Domestic Conventional	B) 3523	80	
Block 1 (6-30kH/h)	R1 7364	C C	
Block 2 (51-350kWh)	R1 7364 R1 9457	1 13	
Biog. 1 (200 (600 Wb))	R1 9457 R2 0073		
Binck 4 (MODOWN)	K2 0073		
and Time-of-Vin justified WWh consumed during the month in accordance with history is now that how whether			
TOU-Toud Had Season	Résett	100	
(d) Prak	B1 7579	82	
(1) Domind		RI	
(c) Cff-pmi	R1 0546		
National Searts Codes to be exemited from a sleethed consum on during of peak area. J. 1990.			
TOU Tout Low Seam	R2 8152	13	
G) Frei	R2 8152	1 1	
Oil Resided	RO 8002	(A)	
(e Off.	NV-MONE		
(a) he from files: Rete Taraff (BT's) the residence improve in armoid electricity, as follows:			
[v) inclume libric Rate Taruff (BT's) in maderne depends (automor) in armoid electricity, as follows: Domestic Pre-lind	0.1.7475	10	
(e) he imm Block Res Tandi (BTx) in mademal imment (animen in armed electrolity as follows: Demote Per Hal Block 1 (Brown)	8/1305 8/1305	1 12	
An he from their Rear Food (1972) ha modernmit productionment in presed electricity, as follows. Description of the Search (1950) (195	N) 7)64	82	
(e) lecimus llock Res Tanaf (BTx) for mademail imment (uniment on armod electricity, as follows: Demonst Per Find Block 1 (0 (80/M2))			

2023 2024 DRAFT TARIFF OF CHARGES 17 03 2023

	Finsi Teriff 2013/33	Dot Territ 202	324
5 Scale 3 : Larger douncities complies and small bounces premittee			
The scale that the sun make the shader many stores and popular bodies with a load or other than 504 pages place has not exceed an Work three many			
(b) The said that apply to the small become consumer where the notified maximum demand a less than 6.1 VA applies at low volume			
Month with the clean consumed or not to metered communities and small business consumers	R807 11		936
(a) For a vacent business stand where electronic can be connected	R805 05		234
	H213 67		270
(a) For a vacant thermals, stand where character can be compected	nary y		
(d) Active sengery charge (i) Shandard senff per kWh communol Cating the month.	AL SETS		R2
(i) I promotitue tariff per kWh consumed dur as the month in accordant to the light and for time schedule			
TOU-Tardf High Season			
	1(3.53))		84
(a) Pook (b) Stimford	R1 5068		10
(c) DB jed	R0 7315		81
TOUS THERET LOW STREETS	82 0467		93
(r) Teak	R1 3624		R2
(b) Standard (c) Off-pm	WG 67rd		61
Contact Medium hurinets and industrial			
(a) This scale shall apply where the notified material as 65 kVA but less than 500 kVA supplied at low voltage. Where the pottfied material don the premises of a			
consumer exceeds 100 kV to the country of the connected to the medium of the medium of the			
Monthly base. There (i) For a vacant stand where electric can be connected.	R805 12		934
(1) For a most of median page and of small whether electronic and constructed or not	R1 716 05	KL KL	014
(c) Mananum demand Charge			
The second secon	R180 95		216
is Standard Network demand charge per VA acceptance in treath	B136.94		112
Network access them are kVA amplied, so much Time of Use. Network demand charge are kVA amplied, are month.	R56 83		166
Network accumulation with KVA sampled are mornth	842.93		E49
d Active strang Chat as	111 (1232		81
(i) Burnied well as \$5% processed during the month.	B1 (032		
(a) To of Use tariff and 100 growth manth in accordance with Exicutive partied time schedule TOU-Touriff High Season			
(a) P(s)	R4 0308		85
(h) Sunduri	R2 0442 R1 1530		82 81
(i) Off	K1 1530		
a Peak	R3 4102		R4
(h) Beded	30:5340		81
is Off Peak	80-9344		81
7 Seal 1: Large harders and industrial accounts			
This scale shall apply where the medical maximum domand is 500 kVA but less than 4500 kVA supplied a medical or high solution. Month is been Charles			
(i) For a valual start where electros is can be connected	R805 12	81	934
1/4) For a minural stand per pulse, of supply whether electroniv is consumed or not	33,400.80	1 10	223
(c) Managnum demand Change -	W36646		191
(i) Standard Network demand charge or VA are placed as a proper of the standard personnel.	II (4) II		149
Network access that a part of a flow of park may be necessary to Eskem's 'nacht save' teriff			
in Off Peak and shall be between 22 00 and 06 00 on and 15 on the same and the same			
 [ar] Tame-of the twiff are VVA appripal me ments problem ment and standard periods on vertilates and laterally. 	1846 48		Ree
(v) Time of Use National damage and VA supposed, any month.	R42 36		RSO
(s) The depend there a strictly of the control according to Eston's strictled use strictled			
I.E. Actor meno Cheric.	N1 /23		81
(i) Summed seriff or Wh consumed do may the month (ii) Team of the tarisf or KWh consumed the mark in march in march or march in march the product of the schedule.	31742		
(a) These of the target per kith consumed that my me purpos at an arrange with anomal target units sequence. TOU THE High Season			
(a) Peak	33.334		84
(h) Standard	RV 507 NO 752		E)
is Official	201.244		
TOU Tentif Low Season	B2 047		R2
(b) Standard	11 302		R2 81
00 DW Prok	NU 676		
Calculated as a percentage of the network demand, network access and active energy charges			
Landario as a percentage of the network demand, increase access and above casing configuration in the configuration of the configuratio	10 07%	101	
< 500 V	17.30%	171	W4
(f) Rein ich ausriem ihrer (Cult; myticable on the Time-of-Use tardf)	I ID Cettle	100	duta
Applied in the total active property operations per kinner boar	- 5.00.000		
Example 6: Similal agreement. The Council reserves the right to negotiate special agreements and the applicable tariff with consumers where the notified macunum demand is 4 500 kVA and higher supplied at			
medavn or his to			
9 Scale 2 : Tie surfreents!			
All electrical services used Council be considered an example that This best to the compution and available char-			oui e
1 Sundary Scharger A Replace to the quantum trace of the modes with sendors into of manife of an energy of the modes	R3 188 48	L B	APP
the Remission the cristing provided three prime meter with -	R28 477 96	R11	834
GV. A figure to see marker	R4 336 46	10.	036
(ii) A three phase responsing meter (not available) (ii) Region the command of this is operation as an electronic check with responsible to accommodate a three or tar of	R140144	At.	628
(e) Any electrical service committee up to 1500 amperes as described in scale 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7 shall comprise of the basic charge as indicated in schedule A, B and C as well as the			
SCHROUZE A:			
SINGLE-PHASE DOMINATE BUALE (2 #)			
AMPÈRE AVA	-	RIU	105
60 138	R8 954 88	814	116
70 184 196 220	R14.913 14		299
SCHEDULE : P			
BUILDE'S INDUSTRIAL SINGLE. PHASE			
ALDRICE KVA	R18,450.76	K21	
50 13.8 50 18.4	\$27,268.50	831	63)
80 18.4 100 23.0	R33,523 56	8,79	987
SCHEDULE C			
THREE PHASE SCALE 3.4 7			
AMPÈRE kVA			
50 di	\$70 AD4 43	88)	90

_				Don't Townson	 - 1		
	m ««	Final Tartiff 2022/33 R94 156 63		Draft Tariff 2023/24 R109 222			
- /	III 55 70	3,117,679.08		H116 508			-
	25 87	R170 666 16		R197,973			
	100	R244 620 44		R283,760			
- 2	800 138	H272 000 24		R388 245			
1	125 155	R334.693 94		11505,101			
	250 173 100 207	R603.612.76		R700, (9)		-	
- 3	150 242	R646 466 44 R684 232 12		R793,7/9			
1	150 215 100 415	#827.357.04		R059 560			
	485	R929 847 60 R1 108,862 50		R1,077,695 R1,286,315			
	00 624	R1 487.52		R1 70.076			
1	200 831 50 1040	. RJ,338,458 S.		R1,552,612	-		
1	CHAIN F. ID.						
+	0 TERING AND CIRCUIT BREAKER I PER 1915 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	30,741.41		10,699			
1 2	Three Phase kWh standard tariff	R 7 8 84					
	Three Phase kWh time of use tariff have Phase kWhkWh thredged in power of use hard?	P20 653 46		827,112			
0 1	The tentils contained an licheshir E shall be not also by contribution to be consumed to the consumer for a resolution of a						
13	SCHEDITE 1.						
- 1	CROUT BREAKER REFEACUSED NT	R1 #1##2		R1,0%	 _		
4	Mile apres up a unacumum (500 amilio G	R2 (5) 22 R4 244 70		84,912			
3/2	Implies to many min 100 ampères as described in Scale 5, 6 and 7 are based on cost plus 10% plus extra metaring costs as indicated above in Schedule E as determined by						
1) /	the Treatment Technology Service (The Contract of the Contract						
1	takes the chert is within the capacity originally applied and past cor, or as determined by the Capacity applied to the chart of which the capacity originally applied to the chart of the			R812	 	_	-
f	naises the clean't a within the capacity or greatly appear and pass tor, or as determinance by our Coronal Footman to transformer capacity costs where after the consumes will be hable for payment of the swenting service commention or 65 kVA, the greater of the two, shall be deducted from the transformer capacity costs where after the consumes will be hable for payment of	R699 60	1	R812			
	Where the consumer has originally contributed in full for the total transformer capacity or a larger transformer is installed against the consumer's project, no EVA statellation charge						
Э.	of to level						
3	lice stock material which a re-usable ability to returned to the mane spal stores. The commerce will be excited 50% of the convent store stock what of these materials. When a service connection a reduced the consumers shall been the full cost of all the material, transport and labors mad no refuse of any mones on materials will be allowed						L
1	one than one support makes to three place much makes accounted that the second of the makes and the content of						
-17	71						
	the following that the two added service commentations and service commentations above 1500 months.						
1	The consumer may upply material and labour or apports an electrical contractor. All material supplies table was the core of unitable to use specific and materials have been presented in the present in the contract Technical Services (Secretary Education Services) (Secretary Services) from the contract of the contract of the contract Technical Services (Secretary Services) and the calmed services (Secretary Services) from the contract the contract Technical Services (Secretary Services) shall be calmed unsupplied by the Department Electrical Mechanical Services (Secretary Services) shall be calmed unsupplied by the Department Electrical Mechanical Services (Secretary Services) shall be calmed to the contraction of the contract						
1	An actual papel by consumer, and sovirousship, shall be guaranteed for a minimum of twelve moeths or longer as required by the Director. Technical Services Liket.ca/Mychanical Services). All mantenance consists and determined by the Director. Technical Services (Electra/Mychanical Services) during the guarantee period, shall be for the consumer's account. All materials advertised by the Director. Technical Services (Electra/Mychanical Services) shall be edded to Consumington complete the consumer's account. All materials advertised by the Director. Technical Services (Electra/Mychanical Services) shall be edded to Consumington complete the consumer's account. All materials advertised by the Director. Technical Services (Electra/Mychanical Services) the consumer's account. All materials advertised by the Director. Technical Services of the Services of the Services and the Services of the Services						
3) 7	The cost of service connections shall be a fixed cost calculated at cost plus 10% and valid for sorty days from date of application unless the consumer requests alterations to the						
ш	man () beauty						_
0	The persis of service connections as the point at which the installation on the consumer's promises is connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director connection in the consumer's promises are connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined to the Council's supply mains, or as determined to the Council supply mains, or as determined to the Council supply mains and the Council supply mains are connected to the Council supply mains and the Council supply mains are connected to the Council supply mains and the Council supply mains are connected to the Council supply mains and the Council supply mains are connected to the Council supply mains and the Council supply mains are connected to the Council supply mains are connected to the Council supply mains and the Council supply mains are connected to the Council supply mains and the Council supply mains are connected to the Council supply mains and the Council supply mains are connected to the Council supply mains and the Council supply mains are connected to				_	-	-
	The following shall be the empowalishing of the electrical contractor						
	The part of the sales between the purpose and Council at the point of supply. An additional length (as determined by the Director Technical Services (Electrical) Mechanical Services) of cable for the connection between the property and Council's						
) /	equipment. A security depose shall be payable by all consumers as determined by Council from time to time. When the application for the provision of services is made by a corporate booking or an analysis approximate the common transfer with the commonte bookings provided by the payment of all leves due to Council for services rendered. Deposits						
	nay be be altohold to some an extensing two and a last exently surely so this minut be Council from time to take	B1.500 00		81,740			
1	West terminal in a codenial settings	R2,000 00		R2,720		_	
16	Indiana second with water unit	R3500 00		83.60 (c), 740			
-	Consumer in the account with both electricity and water	13,000 00		8,3,490		-	
4	Perce (*ese residental/small business (*ese 3)	R5.000 00		#.5,800 #.11,600			
J	eters al business (maie 1)	R10,000 00 R1,500 00		N1,740			
	Consumer account for builders deposits Business account of builders deposits CEO The	R10 000 50		ALL60	_		-
١İT	f the Customer mass a credit risk, the value of the original deposit paid or an existing guarantee held by the Municipality, may be reviewed from time by the CPO 1 to						
1	offices demand a semisabilit made unto the security a despression for text provinces.	R100.00		N196			
	7 mg/s	H300 00		JI300	_		
öla	Necessaries for I late permitted altergias Heaviness disconnection for I late angulate fine (alternative)	B395.60		6.002			
1	n) Residential non in the 1) disconnection fee / late in resent fee (electric in)	R334 91		#335 Bo		-	_
- 10	ni) Rendental (addition) disconnection the / late numera (see electricity)	R0 (X R97.3)		897			
7	v) Residental in goald meter 20 AMP the date of meter	1314.63		71575			
- 1	s. Reputerstatt until make mit water restriction fee	R193 67		R194			
_13	A) Audiciul (miguil) www.milicton.fee	R00		1(25)			
4	nal fragment remains (he artise (hand disloys)) at flusioner remains (se police sens / mone/ eroad)	N6.45		3/6 84			
÷	handaruti turus der fee sam / massi email	N6.43 R65.2		103			
2	Rendered face adapted for notice (hard deferred) Fee payable for the reading of meters on finalising so account, supplementary meter readings requested by consumers and repeat visits due to lack of normal access for	R216 14	4	9,216			
ь	mail to some read as an year	H394 8		394.83			
1	Net for now service connection Net for now service connection Net for now service connection Net for the reading as well as analyzes of special meters which are exprepted with memory-beink facilities, depending on the total data available as the memory-bank of the meter	R1,529 41		1530-47			
	ces for each vast of	R0 00 R732 95		232.95			
	i) Domestic [[universet dustria]	R912 71		912.71		_	_
ď	nondon free -	F 48.00		Her of Chap			
10	i brital or of en restallation	Free or Charle					
ď	a) The force ye tarify shall be a pixel for the agreement of an extension of recognish by the assessment of the second of the se	R1 965 24	1	R2 083 15 R3 005 63			
Ţ	(b) Busness	R2.835 %					
4	one provide for the entiting of energy meters -	R 45.7		R1.586.52			
i	iii Testing of test three-vision pieto	R1,909.00		R# 022 48 Cint + 10%			
ď	a). Territor of self-inher of self-inher of self-inher of the self	R1 68 46		81,431		_	
ь	74 ter and thereafter for the fo	Rf83 70	1	8725		=	
40	n 5=60 dase volume recontinue						
	n) Three during recording			V-			
(iv) Trace-sheld reliant recordings						
+5	y) Power-factor record						
sla	Companies connections shall be restricted to uncommed promotes mathermat and functions. Temporary connections may not exceed a period of sony days unless written approval						
ŀ	as been obtained from the Director Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) After somy days the electrically shall be turned off without further notice						L
1	Comporary metered connections shall be charged at the same rate as a permanent connection as indicated in schedules A,B,C and D. For consumption as well as connection, the						
ш.	of more day and discount of the consumer about the electricity be turned off and the consumer requests an extension of time, the consumer shall be	R726 10	0	R770			Г
	The following shall apply to unswited electricity temporary connections. Should be electricity by number of an our consumer requests an extension as an extension of the prior to absorbed the control of the prior to absorbe the prior to absorbed the prior to absorbe the prior to a section and absorbed the prior to the prior to a section and the prior to the prio						

	First Tartff 3022/33	Draft Tariff 2023/24	
SCHKDULK:P			
Single Place			
AMPÈRE		- 945	
20	R48 76 R84 80	R90	
40	R84 80	1,748	
60	H 71 72	H112	
80	1219 42	1(2)3	
100 Three-Phase			
1 OFF-F TRAFE AMPERE			
20	R143 10	3,772	
A)	R245 00	9281	
h6	R398 56	HA22 H533	
16	N 502 44	HAND!	
100	R641.30	7000	
No infand will be allowed after descongestion of any second secon			
(c) A consumer requiring floodighting for security purposes shall be responsible for the total instellation costs through The installation shall be performed by Council			
g) Fored amount meable on a monthly basis the second property as indicated below .			
g) Forest amount the same on a mortistic feature in a management of the same o	R20 10	896	
250 wait	B16232	8103	
AOOL-UNIT	A346.88	H242	
in however the state of removal thereof			
(av) Removed of the homeograph's shall be free of charter, however, all homeowers and associated appropriet that I return the women of Council			
(v) Times specially the responsibility of the consumer in the event of vandalism. Eightin that he performed by the Consumer in the event of vandalism.			
(vs). Amount provide the tile gamph and implication of the charter are flood gets	8.6 v 8 7 52	K7.407	
22 metary signal films	94 147 21	RV-929	
230 halt arrestors section fitting	10,91512	H10,553	
(vii) Amount payable for the restallation of a floodlight fitting supplied by the client. Only floodlight fittings approved by the Director. Technical Services (Electrical) Mechanical	R2,553 54	82,707	
Account shall be succeed. [19] Amount movible to stance strettless poly by the processes of a fundacity	1(5),412.52	R5(,0))	
Forg ask for the resistance of startists prints.		1000	
(i) 3 metre morning bendit	3,9,585.38	#30,101	
(a) 7.5 and 19 metre in the shift	R 201 02	H1 (.373	
(w) Tensorary Scotlastic annulari un manage grantistis, mint only			
has been and remove	R230138	82.442	
600 W	R2,303.38	82,443	
216 W	12 203 3V	R2.442	
12 W			
Harman electron analysis = 24 hour = and	H14 113 32	H) X 103	
#60 % 250 W	R94 34	1000	
235 W	848.76	R32	
x) The following shall age to diluminated with electricity from six a great execution			
(s) the motalistical costs shall be as the unbuilded by C		H52	
m Mon to fee to about the 100W or the street of P shall terminate at the end of the month following the date of removal thereof	fi 48 76	184	
The stand are been as the first that provide the appropriate of alternative but the best standard and the st			
The electrical contractor appointed by the property owner shall install the domaind control relay at no cost to Council and according to the requirements of the Director Technological Section 2 of the Council and according to the requirements of the Director Technological Section 2 of the Council and according to the requirements of the Director Technological Section 2 of the Council and according to the requirements of the Director Technological Section 2 of the Council and according to the requirements of the Director Technological Section 2 of the Council and According to the requirements of the Director Technological Section 2 of the Council and According to the requirements of the Director Technological Section 2 of the Council and According to the requirements of the Director Technological Section 2 of the Council and According to the requirements of the Director Technological Section 2 of the Council and According to the requirements of the Director 2 of the Council and According to the requirements of the Council and According to the Research and Ac			
Demand control re as are obtainable from the offices of the Director Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services)			
d tard shall have a demand control re- Domestic consumers on the time-of-use land? may have the demand control relay removed in which instance the relay shall be returned to the Director. Technical Services			
(z) The Director Technosi Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) will provide, free of charge, such technical assistance which may be required to comply with the regulations as set			
nut in the Organization of Market Aut No. 12 of 2007			
for Did drop on all to dispute \$250.00 are document	R7.646.86	RR,104	
as The returnation cost for a subdevision of an tourism resoluted property will be the Where an electrical uncer's a found to have been because with or the natural because the file was because for a stall apple.	- Statistical Control		
b) Where an electrical many is found to have the service with the service with the service of th			
Mater relacement for an one brus 16. Surairy Charges (d. Shoulte D. Shall directed on the tree of motor used			
Supply playing at pot (II) above			
Electricity appropriate, as not the "Officest General of the Personnel Heart 11 - Engagest Community Chapter 15 of the Repole Byland			
Server (7) day minus person for any ment from date of letter deliver by hand, federa to comply shall regard up the electrical power to be switched off immediately.			
Fromost Arrangements to be made at the Bullett and Terrains Department, arranf of permanents as the produced			
Prompt in count of damages made to the electrical knots; will be the resident and it is the state of the same of t			
at Liament in Traffic Control Epistement, it cases of an accident, incheape of damages to any electrical equipment			
All the plant storaged terrifes to the project of services made and all the services added tax as determined from time to time			

	Front Yeart 2012/23	Draft Tariff 2023/24	
DRAINAGE BYLAWS			
The fo the fees shall be used for interested account and account account and account account account and account account and account account account account account account and account account account account and account accou			
Fee for clear an invite sewer because	R1 158	R1 227	
Compormal office have no blockup	H801	R849	
After normal working transportation -			
Pec to manufacture and populations -	- R.E.632	9 150	
Connections in excess of 100mm	Cost + 6%	Cost + 6°a	
CARROLL II CACAS C. TOWN			
All the abovementanced targets as a services residered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time			
IOGUSTORIAL EFFLUEST SYLANDS			
The manife during payable by the crosses or coupies of any tade promotes in respect of my industrial efficient discharged into the Crossel's avera, shall be assessed by Utilized as Marcia and International Control of the Control of Control of Control of the Con			
The charge that assessed shall be payable in respect of the volume of industrial efficient recorded or determined as having been discharged each month during the preceding six months after the charge of the volume of industrial efficient as the charge of the volume of industrial efficient as the charge of the volume of industrial efficient as the charge of the volume of industrial efficient as the charge of the volume of industrial efficient as t			
In the case of trade premases from which radicated afficient is declaraged unto the Council's sevents for the first farm, a change shall no physic in respect on the number of the council sevents for the first farm, a change shall no physic in respect on the number of the council of the coun			
The charge awable in terms of pix are so (1) and 1) terms out to accordance with the fall registering			
30.8 + 11.6 - 501 mets per lifethy			
2			
(CA = max) 4bx KMm04) Where OA as the oxygen absorbed, expressed in miligrams per bire, from acadic N/8 potassium permanganase in 4 hours and where the OA is determined by a Thukela Water on			
has well taken sample in accordance with the method of charmout analysis given in Schalable D of the Council's Substrain Efficient Splanes, or as he may always, detailed on the methods and the results of schazed to be let up which the approach of the methods are districted incharact to be let up to common or the natures of the method are the results of the method are districted in the second of the second or the second of the method are districted in the second of the second of the second of the second or the second of the secon			
All the a inversement tentils as invested of process making to value added tax as determined from time to time			
Will be a state of the state of			
WATER SUPPLY BYLAWS AND SEWER BYLAWS			
WATER Charges for the supply of water to all proporties within the municipal area on condition that the property can be developed and can be connected to the water supply mains			
Mon the stability leve	R266 15	11304	
(i) Vacant properties, total lie by the owner.	R58 37	R62	
(a) All other requires per metered connection of ments persists to the occupant	70.1		
princer from the data will be for it includeded Commenture Charges			
Character for a 100 of water to consumers for many that is a month motor; making introd where a measure of draw has been manifed.			
10 DE 101		814	
0 - 06 kl	K(2.8)	RIS	
07 - 20 kl	R11 90 R14 48	Ris	
21 - 40 kl	R14 49	RIS	
41 - 60 ki	16 10	217	
more than 87 h Body Curporate, Sectional Tales, Cluster Humm & OM 440d Perioles Home:			
Done Order at the State of the	R14 =	R15	
balant house a maximum 6 kinders for base white			
Burran	F-12.0	814	
harman of business consumers	R12.88	Per agreement	
(r) Bulk - Karbochem (Per accement)	Pis screen	TO SUBSTITUTE	
Lén .	R-121 58	E341	
1) Residential magnitude of the state and the state of th	#0 00	Ro	
(a) Regularizat a marine served to maniferous, per ments mail Non-residential	R321 59	1341	
		1970	
Dominis pare before			

	Final Tartif DILLY33	Druh Turiff 2023/24	
SEWER			
SSYAD Available by			
() cottailing water source exclud cottail cottailing water monthly	R259 91	8270	
(1) Percentage with the converge of the conver	R259 91	82%	
Residential other than water borne sewer at the house state and the house state at t	R107.93	R)14	
(m) Suppress and in the president of water comments and the manufacture of water comments and the suppress a	14.12	9.5	
(iii) conserves and at a month of water to the availability key charged against any State owned property which is administrated by the Provincial Department of Public Works			
THE LOOK HIS DE LIGHT THE REAL PROPERTY AND CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO			
industry households will be fully subsidied			
MUNICIPAL OWN USE			
All water and sewer as services used the column be considered an the column be to the available of fixed other			
(SINDINA)			
a security denser shall be naveble by all commerces at determined by Council from time to time. When the application for the province of services is made by a corporate			
body/legal person, a natural person together with the corporate body/legal person, shall be accountable for the payment of all levies due to Council for services rendered. Depoints			
may be resolvabled in some an entire and a full months accept as determined by Crossed from time to			
Charges for providing particle supporting are as follows -		83.707	
(1) There connection - All gross except Blauwbose, Ducks Halt and Mantana	R8 214 54	81,123	
(ii) 20mm connection - Blasswho and Dicks Halt and Manzana	R1,091,40		
(ai) Contraction in cases of 20 mm	Cost + 6%	Cos 7.6%	
Charge for the learning of meters up to 50mm	R6 13 57		
Char as for the testing of meters in excess of 50mm	Cost + #04	Cos + 6% Cos + 6%	
Circs at a reviewing of control valve gar val	Cest + 6%	258 4 014	
Decomperation or restricted flow fee and rec		8819	
During formal office bours	R772 88	H1371	
After cormal office hours	H1 252 99	R1310	
All the abovernen more in the manager of any present or experience and the contract to value added tax as determined in the manager of the ma			
MINCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
For executing the following services or hiring out of plant or equipment for the purpose exvisaged in section 222 of the Local Authorities Ordinance, 1974, the following charges			
Director: Budget and Treasury Office shall be made for the payment of the amount anyolved, except where a is specifically stated that the fees shall be paid in advance	Cost +11 %	Cost +6.*s	
b) Special drawner C must be from the drawn of them proved the providing the providing the state of the providing the state of the stat	Cos Hi fil	Cest.#8.7s	
c Renstatement of road surfaces	Cod of his	Cost rit 3s	
d Her of macho " (1) Wing general working hours		Cost +0 %	
	Cost +6 %		
After me storm when subject, abstract, whereas he have a Sociaths to permet the exection of versions of other structures	Com+i %	Cost +6.7s	
After margining where mathemy, abstractly, arrows, but the or Scotlashy to permet the exection of veranda columns as other phrashyres.	Cost +6 %	Cos - 64	
After me starts where subsets, character, where it best or Somethic to permet the crection of versands columns as other thrust the contrarious across street draines. Construction of guillas investors been contrarious across street draines.	Cost +6 % Cost +6 %	Cos +6 4 No char	
After an attent was rathern, through were it with or founds to learns the resction of votands columns at this principle. Consistance of given being on kerts coranees know should have All What manufacts and assume with the long of my direct does one vehicle entitates.	Cost +6 %	Cos - 64	
Abor as some seem states, through the form of format the exection of vessorial columns as that plustum Consistance of the invites of parts of the execution of	Cost +6 % Cost +6 %	Cos +6 4 No char	
Abor as some season sheets, through some time of Seconds to increase the exection of vocated sockness as offering and the second of vocated sockness and the second of the	Cost +6 % Cost +6 % No char Cost +6 %	Cos + 6 * 4 Cos + 6 * 4 No char a Cos + 6 * 4 Cos + 6 * 4	
Abor on some season shares, through some time of feeded to immediate ordered the excellent of vessels columns at the interest of the excellent of vessels columns at the immediate ordered the excellent of the excellent of the excellent ordered	Cost +6 % Cost +6 % No char Cost +6 %	Con + 6 - 1 Con - 6 - 1 No charact Con - 6 - 6 No charact Con - 6 - 6 Con + 6 - 1 No charact	
Abor as storm were silvers, stormeds, were sterior of feorests to learn the exection of vessels columns as the structure. Constantion of give the insues or face feorescences seems serior and description. D. When surveyer is the transport with the insura of any street draw, one which columnes. D) Additional vehicle outliness.	Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 10%	Out 18 32	
After on a form, mean substrate, submode, severe is before for following to general the execution of vegacial columns as often situations. Constitution of significant behavior for following the following of the following of the following columns are substrated. (a) When constituted after the error chain has been considered. (b) When constituted after the error chain has been considered. (d) When constituted after the error chain has been considered. (d) When constituted after the error chain has been considered.	-+ 8 % Cost +6 % No char Cost +6 % Cost +6 %	Con + 6 - 1 Con - 6 - 1 No charact Con - 6 - 6 No charact Con - 6 - 6 Con + 6 - 1 No charact	
Abor as atom were share, almost, were the or forestate to earn the exection of vessels columns as the structure. Constitution of the business or face forestates across several several execution of the several execution of the several execution of the several o	Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 10%	Out 18 32	
Abor as atom, were substituted, were a term of Societation to permit the exection of visualization Consistation of given being or left or Consistation of given being or left or Consistation of given being or left or Consistation of given being of left of the levery of left stress of left of left or le	Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 10%	Out 18 32	
Abor as atom, were substant, should, were a being for Societies to permit the exection of venancia columns as often about any Consistation of Signature British or left or control exercise some and of the exercise of th	Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 10%	Out 18 32	
Abor as some sear sistent, some sistent, should, some sitent of Southala to instruct the excitant of various columns as often situation. Construction of the business of the foreground of the business of the sitent of the business of the	Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 10%	Out 18 32	
Above a some sear sharm, should, some a time of Secretain to receive the receives of various columns as often structure. Constitution of the business of the Contractors come and not share the receives of the contractor. (a) The secretain of the structure of the business of the secretain of the contractor. (b) Additional vehicle or others. (c) When constituted after the struct draw has been used letted. All the abovernament tends in manual of services readened as sub in a value added say as described from time to time. (d) When constituted after the struct draw has been completed. All the abovernament tends in results of services readened as sub in a value added say as described from time to time. If the constitution of the structure of services readened as sub in a value added say as described from time to time. If the structure of the structure of services readened as sub in a value added say as described from time to time. If the structure of the structure of services readened as sub in a value added say as described from time to time. If the structure of the structure of services readened as sub in a value added say as described from time to time. The followers insists of m and draw our services to the use of the Councils proper and day the amount.	Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 10%	Out 18 32	
Above a score set of the street dear to be set of Section to some the rection of various ophisms as often dear set of the street dear to be set of the street dear has been used to be set of the street dear has been used to be set of the street dear has been used to be set of the street dear has been used to be set of the street dear has been used to be set of the street dear has been completed. All the abovermentment set of its recent of services rendered as sub-us value added as a determined from time to time. All the abovermentment set of its recent of services rendered as pulses to value added as a determined from time to time. If I was constructed after the street dear has been completed. All the abovermentment set of its recent of services and the set of the services dear has been completed. The abovermentment set of its recent of services and the services of the services and the services of the services and the services are dear to be serviced as the services are dear to services are dear to be serviced as the services are dear	Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 10%	Out 18 32	
Above a storm water shared, should a years before of Societies to general the exection of vessels and vessels and shared as others are determined. Construction of given things to perfor concess serves are of seed of see. All the appropriate simulationals with the broad of serve deep converted as the server of server deep converted as the server of server the broad of server condend as server with the server of server the broad of server condend as server in a value added server of server the server of server to deep converted as the server of server to server to serve the server of server to server the server of server to server to server the server of server to server the server of server to server to serve the server of server to server the server of server to server the server of server to server to serve the server of server to server the server of server to server the server of server to server the server of server to serve the server to serve the server of server to serve the server to serve t	Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 10%	Out 18 32	
Above a storm were substant, should, a seem to their of Societies to general the exection of vessable adolesses as their situation. Constitution of growth mission to her decrease several series of seem on vehicle centrace: (a) Mean constitution of sections of the series of services conducted and section of the services of services conducted and the service drawn has been considered. (b) Mean constitution of services conducted as submit is value added set as determined from time to time. (c) When constitution after the service drawn has been completed. (d) Use observement settle in mission of services conducted as submit is value added set as determined from time to time. (d) Use observement settle in mission of services conducted as submit is value added set as determined from time to time. (d) Use observement settle in present of services conducted as submit is value added set as determined from time to time. (e) When constituted after the service drawn has been completed. (d) Use observement settle settle in present of services and settle	Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 10%	Out 18 32	
After an atom, were interest, should, according to great the rescious of vessels and vessels and here interests. All the anomalies of management and the breast of may street deep one velocity entirests. All the abovernament settle in most of services rendered are submit a value added set as determined from time to time. All the abovernament settle in most of services rendered are submit a value added set as determined from time to time. All the abovernament settle in most of services rendered are submit a value added set as determined from time to time. All the abovernament settle in most of services rendered are submit a value added set as determined from time to time. All the abovernament settle in most of services rendered are submit a value added set as determined from time to time. **EVALWE THE REGIONAL ASSEPTION AND MINISTERS ASSESSED ASSESSE	Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 10%	Out 18 32	
After as storm, were substant, showed, a revery, before or for plants to perman the execution of vocascide columns as often structure. Construction of given through one for concess servers street does, one vehicle centrates. (When constructed after the error draw has been until ideal. All the abnormanonesed serds in minute of services rendered as submit a value added set as determined from time to time. (When constructed after the street draw has been completed. All the abnormanonesed serds in minute of services rendered as submit a value added set as determined from time to time. (When constructed after the street draw has been completed. All the abnormanonesed serds in present of services rendered as submit a value added set as determined from time to time. If you constructed after the street draw has been completed. All the abnormanones to strike, as services are submitted as submitted as the street. For a submitted in the street draw is a submitted to the street of th	Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 10%	Out 18 32	
All the abovernmental stells is necessary and an expense the force of the transition of the stellar species and the stellar species are published. All the abovernmental settle is more of services readered and are submit in white added last as determined from time to time. All the abovernmental settle is more of services readered and are submit in white added last as determined from time to time. All the abovernmental settle is a read of a stress medical as a submit in white added last as determined from time to time. All the abovernmental settle is a read of a stress medical as a submit in white added last as determined from time to time. It is a submitted by the stress of a stress medical as a submitted to white added last as determined from time to time. It is a submitted and the stress of a stress medical as a submitted to white added last as determined from time to time. It is a submitted and the stress of a stress medical as a submitted to white added last as determined from time to time. It is a submitted and the stress of a stress	Cost + 6 % Cost + 6 % No charm Cost + 6 % Cost + 6 % Cost + 6 % Cost + 6 % No charm Cost + 10% Cost + 10%	Out 18 32	
Above a storm were substituted in the control of th	Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 6 % No char Cos + 10%	Com - 6-32 Com - 6-32 No. charming Com - 6-32 No. charming Com - 6-32 Com - 6-32 No. charming Com - 6-32 No. charming Com - 6-32 No. charming Com - 10-32 No. charming Com	
Above a some set of the change of the control of Section to some the receion of ventors of here into the control of Section 19 of the set of Section 19 of the Sectio	Com + 1 % Con + 6 % No charm Con + 6 % No charm Con + 6 % Con + 6 % Con + 10% Con + 10	Com - 19-3. Com - 6-3. Com - 6-3. No. change. Com - 6-3. Com - 6-3	
After a some sear interface, better the feed of the property o	Cost + 5 5 No charm Cost + 6 5 No charm Cost + 6 5 No charm Cost + 10 5 No charm Cost + 107 Cost	Com - 6-32 Com - 6-32 No. charming Com - 6-32 No. charming Com - 6-32 Com - 6-32 No. charming Com - 6-32 No. charming Com - 6-32 No. charming Com - 10-32 No. charming Com	

_		Famil Territ 2022/23	Druft Tertif 2023/24			1
	Special charges Pupil pilots shall pay a landing fee calculated at one fifth of the normal landing	T HOLL COLL STREET				
	The control of the co		Above with a maximum			
7	Flying clubs Landing (see for flying clubs shall be 50% of the fors prescribed in 1(a)	Above with a maximum of	Above wan a martin			
+	Ex emplina					-
a)	No landing feet thall be payable in respect of arcraft referred to in rule 6 of the arport charges as published in Government Gazette No. 20749 of 30 December 1999, under Notice					
- Ih	No. 2887 as arranded from trose to time by the first					
(b)	in addition to (a) above, the under mentioned sireraft shall be exempted from paying lending fees - ambulance aircraft, vintage aircraft belonging to historical arroraft preservation					
-	resonations, and all between to the Bouth African American man and extend used to the Premium on the Premium of the Kwallaha Manada Premium. Rendal					
(a) 1	Hargers constructed by Council, per month	R914,32pm	R914,32pm			
-1		R457,16pm	 R457,16pm			
(P)	Hangers constructed by private individuals, per month					
7	Principation fee	R0 00				-
-1	For its in several to pone any set for landons at the Newcastle Assess					
-1						
-	BUILDING BYLAWS					
ľ	SULDING BLEATS					-
7				 		
	E-experience for the authorated of any tradition relates to forms for the authorated by the following fees	R0 00				
	Fig view new building temperary building addition to, or exercises of evaluation	R0 60	8.443.62			
4	For buildings in excess of 20m² and up to 1500m²	R0 00	R0 00			
	Por colonings in excess of 20m ² and up to 15000m ² .	R440 54	R466.97			
	70-2987 70-1887	RSII.00	11505.31			
_	40.49m³	R660 80	X200.45			
	50-59m²	R892 09	 R945.61			
_	60-C3m ³	#1,002.32	87.067.34			
-	7.67 lim² 80.89u²	R1 123 37	R1 190 77			
-1	80-92n ²	33 217 10	R1:307.51			-
	100 105m²	R1 332 62	 R1 412 58	_		_
-1	120.1796	R1.464.78 R1.574.92	 R1.669 41			
-	10-100	R1 696 06	B1,797.83			
-	110.118m² 140.149m²	R1.784.17	R. 190. 21			-
	190 190 1	E1,804 (0)	R2 124.7	 		
	60-169m	R2 KH 44	H2 264 NO			
	170-179m²	52.2571	R2 3 93 2			
	180-180m²	82367.88	R2 5(0.95			-
7	190-199m² 200-209m²	R2 478 02	R2.656.70	 	-	-
	210 219m²	12 588 15	 H2,743.44 H2,870.03			_
	220-229m² 210-210m²	R2 709 30	 12 588 00			
	710-219ml 240-241ml	R2 918 55	H3 093 &6			
+	440-7400r. 752-3450ci	R3 039 70	R3 335 62			-
- 13	260-269m²	R3 149 83	 R3.35E 82 R3.467.24			
	20.27	R3 270 HI R3 381 11	 R3.381.95			
+	265 28ml	8(3,490.23)	R3,609.05			-
+	780 789m* 300 300m*	H3.607.31 R3.700.50	10,07%	 		-
d	310.319m²	83,700 50	11 922 41 11 002 42	 		-
	320-329m³	83.832.66 83.942.80	 BA.062.62 BA.179.32			
	70-335m²	94 012 93	RA296 [1]			
+	5-0-349m² 15-)-16-m²	B4 185 99	BA456,20			-
- 1	80 MW	4.384.31	84,541.27 94,445.01			-
	\$7U-\$79ml	R4 394 35 R4 15 49	 84.659.00 84.786.42			
4	310.3950*	R4.215.49	84,000,49			
	19C-1/8m²	R4.734.75	ES.00E 23 85.136.85			
1	410-419m²	74,843.90			_	-
Ŀ	420)-42 limit	84,967,04 85,688 (9	R5 265 H1			-
Ŀ	430-430m²	85,000 19 85,200 14	WS 521 30			
÷	440-449m²	R5 297 45	H5A13.78			
ť	450-459m² 460-469m²	1(5,407.58	R5.732.03			-
ť	909-0450m 41-0450m	R5.517.71	R 5 848 78			
3	SIC-HIM	R4.660.89 R5.748.99	R6 093 93			
	490-49997	R3 (S) (3	86,270.62			
	500-500or	R.S.#90.28	R6.339.09			
+	\$10.519m² 905-529m²	96.090 A1	Re.455 H1		_	-
	350-359m²	36,211.56	R6.354.25			
_ !	540-549m²	R6,331 69	R4.817.74			
_ !	550-559m²	R6.411.83	HA 922 NO			
	560-56 limit 170 cm 1 cm	NA 651 11	87,042.60			

		Finel Terrif 2022/23	Orati Tariff 2023/24		+	_
	580 58 Ber.	R6.773.34	R7,179.54		-	_
-	20 7400 - 1	R6 #83 33	K125636		-	
	600 600m²	R6 903 51	87,413 (2		-	_
	선수 65 개	87,641,62	R7 658 28		_	
	620 629m²	97.224.70	R7.658.78		-	
	630.639m²	37,182,59	R1.833.30		-	_
	640 649m*	R7 4 36 117	 R7 903 44		-	_
	650-57	R7 (77	H4.031.45		+ -	
	660-669m²	R7.687.35	R8 148 59		_	_
	670-67	17,797.49	 1821514		-	
	630-680m²	R7 907 62	R8 382 08		_	
	590-1994c ⁺	R8.050.00	 11 533 84		-	
		R8 138 90	R8 627 24		_	
	710-11V-	R8 238 02	18 732 3		-	
	720-729m1	R8,359 17	RS,890,72 RA,977.46		-	
	TAC 7350*	R8 400 30	R9 087 53		_	
	740 245=2	R8,568 43	H4-222-62			
	750 T09m²	31.700.59	 89.322.49		_	_
	750 769=2	R8.799.71	 R2,456 LL		-	
	70.17%-2	RR,930 85	 HS 572 HS		_	
	78.0 11-7	R9 030 99	 19.711.26		_	
	700: 190ea ²	MD, (37.14	 110 1120 68			
	800-809 m²	372 40	9 34 75			
	810-11 to 2		R10,051.49			
	820 12 1 2	##482 54 ##6 4 72	F10 191 58			
	ES-179m*		10 296 65			
	\$40.549m ¹	R9 713 12	R10,425 bi			
	Do ISke*	R9 834 97	B10.330.13			
	101-102m²	R9.934.09 IU.LD44.22	 R10,640 V1			
	170 176e	81A-126-35	610,784 %			
	IKI IPin*	R10 27: 10	R 10 W/2 d 3			
	805 100m²	R10,381.64	B11,008.77			
	K0-1/29s*	R 6 506 78	R11,117.19			
_	910-919m²	H.10.618 H2	B11.213.91		-	
	7.0 PZmi	R10 7705	H11 370 67			
	930.935m²	JUL 137 19	N1 J.487.42			
_	963-9m²	110,958 33	R11.615.83			
-	956-959m²	11.079 48	10 744 25			
-	363-969m²	R11 189 61	R11,860.99			
-	970-979m²	R11 310 76	RL (.989.4)			
-	985-985m	R11 409 88	R12,094.49			
-	75. F701	811 131 03	His see his	4		
-	1001-16996	R11.64[.15	R12 119 63			
-	2011-1(19m)	R11.751.30	H12,456 H			
-	2000-1009m ³	R1 861 43	R12.573 12		-	
-	1070-1029m²	3.11,742.58	B12.701 S1			
\vdash	1649-1049m² 1050-1059m²	R12 442 71	R12 818 28		_	_
\vdash	10/04-1059m²	813.302 KS	H 2 915 02		_	_
-	1007-1079m²	R12.312.98	R13.051 76		-	
	OSU-1070m²	F12.412.10	11 3 5 83		-	
	1090 -1099m²	R12 555 28	 R13.308 59		-	
	1109-1109m²	R12 665 41	 R13,5425.33			
	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	R12,775.54	 B13,642.14			
	[1911-1129er*	812 874 66	 B13.775.54	1		
	1106-1129af	H12.705 E1	 R13,903.01	1		
	140-140-140-1	R13.116.06	B14020.72			
	[56:3] 29m²	R13 277 00 R13 326 21	R14 (25.7)			
	1180-1160m²	E13.498.37	R14265 N			
_	1170-1179-11	112,561,51	B 14 382 62			
	1189-1189-07	H13.656.63	[14.476.0]			
-	1190,1199ap*	A13.788 78	B14.916.15			
	1200-12	1/3 887 90	1114 721 17			
_	[2]0-[1]9m²	R 4 00006	14.861.26			
-	120%-12296/*	R14 130 19	R14,978.00			
-	1200.1200	R14.329 31	R15.043.03			
-	1349-1349a	R14350 96	R15.211.45		-	
	13:50-73:50r2	10.449.18	R15.316.50		-	
	1305-1109er* 12-35-1279er*	H14.192.76	R15.461.12		-	
	[2.76] [2	H14 707 RD	FLESSES 100		-	
	138/13890 138/13890	R3 4,903.01	R18,690,12		+	
	1300-1309 ==	RJ4,934.17	E(15,8)0 22		-	_
_	1300-1309	EF 5.055 29	N15,935.25		-	
	134V-14	H15 143 43	R16.052.02		-	_
-	1320,1329m³		R16, 10.45			_
	1320-1329m³	H15.264.37				
	1330-[133]	R15 364 3 7	R16.285.51			
	1330-1330	R15 363 69 R15 495 85	R76.285 51		4	
	1330-1336w [*] 1390-1396w [*] 1590-1586w [*]	R15 363 69 R15 363 69 R15 495 85 R15 594 97	R16.285.51 H16.425.61 R16.5 III 67			
	1330-1330	R15 264 17 R15 363 69 R15 495 85 R15 594 97 R15 104 11	R76-285-51 H16-425-61 R16-510-67 R16-647-4			
	1330_1330/r 1340_1340/r 1351_1350/r 1351_1350/r 1351_1350/r 1351_1350/r 1351_1350/r 1351_1350/r 1351_1350/r 1351_1350/r 1351_1350/r	R15 764 37 R15 363 69 R15 495 85 R15 594 97 R15 R19 11 R15 R7 27	R76.285.51 R16.425.63 R26.570.67 R16.047.41			
	1330-1330/rf 130-1340/rf	#15 264 17 #15 363 69 #15 495 85 #15 594 97 #15 #17 27 #15 #17 27	R76.285.51 R16.425.63 R26.570.67 R16.047.41 R16.787.51			
	1330_1330/r 1340_1340/r 1350_1350/r 1350_1	R15 264 17 R15 363 69 R15 363 85 R15 504 97 R15 R15 105 11 R15 R17 27 R15 R17 27	R16.285.51 R16.425.61 R16.530.62 R16.647.41 R16.297.51 R17.000.32			
	133.0.1.435m² 134.0.1.435m² 135.0.1.135m² 135.0.135m² 1	H15 264 37 R15 363 69 H15 495 85 R15 394 97 R15 H1 11 R15 17 27 H15 95 32 H16 95 32	R16.285.51 H16.425.61 R16.530.61 R16.287.51 H16.287.5 H16.392.51 R17.009.33			
	1330_1330ff 1340_1340ff 1340_1	H15 264 37 R15 363 69 H15 495 85 R15 394 97 R15 WH 11 R15 H 7 27 H 5 95 F2 H 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	R16.285.51 R16.275.ft R16.576.ft R16.787.51 R16.787.51 R17.106.03 R17.242.88			
	1330-1330 d 330-1330 d 1350-1350 d	H13 204 177 R15 363 69 H15 495 R5 R15 399 97 R15 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111	R16.285.51 R16.50 ft			
	133.0.1.33/ml 130.0.1.35/ml 130.1.35/ml	H13.704.177 R15.363.69 H13.495.85 R15.394.97 R15. H14 R15.17.27 H15.964.97 H15.965.70 H16.965.70 H16.965.70 H16.965.70 H16.498.67 R16.498.67 R16.498.67	R26.285.51 R16.53 m 17 R16.53 m 17 R16.647.41 R16.275.51 R17.2005.33 R17.242.80 R17.242.80 R17.425.05			
	1330-1330	H1.3 264 177 R1.5 363 609 H1.5 495 85 R1.5 399 87 R1.5 WH H1 R1.5 H1.7 H1.5 M1.5 H1.7 H1.5 M1.5 H1.7 H1.5 M1.5 H1.7 H1.5 M1.5 H1.5 H1.5 H1.5 M1.5 H1.5 M1.5 M1.5 M1.5 M1.5 M1.5 M1.5 M1.5 M	R16.285 \$1 R16.285 \$1 R16.590 \$1 R16.590 \$1 R16.970 \$1 R17.196 98 R17.242 \$8 R17.242 \$8 R17.387 98			
	1330-1330/r 1300-1330/r	H1.3 264.17 R1.5 363.60 H1.5 495.85 R1.5 394.97 R1.5 WH H R1.5 247.77 H1.5 295.17 H1.6 295.17 H1.6 295.17 H1.6 295.17 R1.6 498.07 R1.6 498.07 R1.6 498.07 R1.6 498.07	R16-285-31 R16-355-61 R16-355-61 R16-307-31 R17-307-31 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81			
	1330-1330m² 130-1360m² 1350-1350m² 1350-13	H13.764.177 R15.186.269 H15.496.285 R15.189.197 R15.181.11 R15.181.27 R15.181.12 R15.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.182.181	R16-28-51 R16-50-R1 R16-50-R1 R16-50-R1 R16-50-R1 R17-30-31 R17-30-31 R17-30-31 R17-31-31 R17-31-31 R17-31-31 R17-31-31 R17-31-31 R17-31-31 R17-31-31 R17-31-31 R17-31-31			
	133.0.1.330/m 130.1.330/m 130.1.350/m 130.	\$1.50 ft 17.50 ft 17.	R16-285-31 R16-355-61 R16-355-61 R16-307-31 R17-307-31 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81 R17-308-81			
	1330-1330m² 130-1360m² 1350-1350m² 1350-13	H13.764.177 R15.186.269 H15.496.285 R15.189.197 R15.181.11 R15.181.27 R15.181.12 R15.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.298.197 R16.181.182.181	R16 285 13 R16 55 67 R16 55 67 R16 57 67 R17 51 R17 126 18 R17 127 18			

	Final Tartiff 2002/23	Draft Tartiff 2013/24 Sisding scale 1500m² =	
For areas greater than 1500m ³	Shding scale · 1500m² =	R15,600 + 50% of rate	
	R15,600 + 50% of rate	R60 00 (R30 00) per	
	R60 00 (R30 00) per 10m ²	10m² plus R380 for first	
	R380 for first 20m²	TOTIF PIEZ KNOO ALI TIEK	
	KJeo ICI IEM ZOIF		
Fees smalless there allows where the application has not see immed - 50% of the fees prescribed in [1] above	R297 36	8215.20	
Muse alterate the second of the certificate	H 1 140 (2)	II 144 52	
More discusses to Author information and buildings	R773 80	R820 23	
Applications for the relaxation of build the and rear series and rear	- 50% of the fees prescribed	- 50% of the fees	
Alterations to existing buildings, meluding after attors to floor layout plans, pedestrian malls, todes, fire fighting equipment, refuse equipment, refuse areas and substations	m(1) /Pers	proutited at (1) allow	
	H 174 46	R396 92	
Experience to the self-neces food tariff for man for principles received the productions (Automatic Observation fees)	100.0		
feet a a result of mattention. Per near lect in accordance with section 14341			
berry a scordance with some 25	Cost + 10%	Cos + 10%	
Fire furtier, new hour or our thereof	Com+ 1954	Cast 1904	
Officer per hour or ear thereof Hype or extens of street storething, person a smoken		R0 00	
The start details of success participating printed and manager.	316.52	k(7.5)	
Veragels and constituer can obtain pay lateries united or man therefore	15.51	94.14	
1 before each early 10 Mining 10 Min	. 关州6.0年	170.05	
toor earlies to the second of	812115	H128.42	
House death extra graph and participated and the second se	11	10.00	
General building work including hourdings for conscruction work, demobilion, material storage on Council property or encrosedment on parking mean, per square metre or part.	R16 52	R17 51	
formed and the second			
At construction sates affective to metered purking bays the tardf shall be determined by the Director of Community Services with due regard to the parking tariff in that area per ex	ht R16 52	R1751	
hour writing on		131525	
white annually	R363 44	1(3) 5 28	
The following free shall be the example of the example of the shall be not executed services in research of the shall be not example.	17007	300 00 3034 86	
Non-196	3(375.34	R4 67	
Water resculation, per linear metre	R441	R4 57	
Sewa as returnistan, per timus more	R4 41	84.67 84.67	
Sorry water dragons, per larger wiede	R441	34.67 34.67	
Street, we like mate	R4 41	14 67 14 67	
Red Subsection	1(4-4)1	Contable 10%	
The Council may charge an additional fee should special circumstances arise resulting in additional inspection work not normally covered by the fees charged above	Cost plus 10%	Cost pass 10%	
	888.11	201 10	
Search and handless for on each building plan file		11.84/12	
to him fee for or 3 and master	R1,740.12 R6.365 75	86.747.65	
Laterto of Pibre Onto: Calles - Apolication Fee from their to 1807.	B431.78	8677 () 6	
Living of Filine Ontic Cables - per Milmonto after 100m	30303.71	Hri.18.23	
Submission fee for annual time that Lease of lend	3032.21	19114	
The little Price of France and provides	R0 00	NO 00	
Operation of the control of the cont	11/21/15	H 28 42	
Builden group to Lincol Germanuss State of	R10,600 00	R11.236 90	
Commencement and erection of structures without approved building plans having been warned by Council (first offence)	K10,000 00	1,	
	722 800 00	R33,708 90	
Communicement and erection of structures without approved building plans having been warned by Council (second offence)	R31,800 00	(03,100 00	
		R67,416 00	
Commencement and exection of structures without approved building plans having been warned by Council (third offence)	R63,600 00	K67,416 00	
Occupying a building prior to issue of occupation certificate by Local	R5,198 32	R5,510 22	
Author			
Charging the use of a building without consent of Local Authority and not CComplying with notice to cease the new use	R5,198 32	R5,516 22	
charges his use of a humang wanted copies of Does Addenty and the Countrying was some of the Country and the C			
Deviation from a printed plans to material discret	R5 198 32	R5.510 22	
Carrying out plantang work by person other than transed planther or exempted person	R5,198 32	R5.510 22	
	R5,198 32	R5.510.22	
Puting atto use a dramage	10,175 52		
System mos to an tentral and an oval by Local Authorita	R5 198 32	95.516.22	
to notice the live state of sewer and Dran	R5 W 12	#5510 ZZ	
Beckfilling distinct flower wetallation from to minios and amental	R5 J III 12	R5.5 io 22	
No unitare areas of attentions to erect or demoksh a besides.	R5.198 32	R5,516 22	
No notice give for inspection of trenches or excavation prior to placing of concrete for foundation			
Control of Suidates before una part of suitable	365,798.32	83.510.22	
Construction from database selects may be all of members. Failure to construct while a polar, it, and not leve area work or to a left yout tests.	HS. 198 32	R5.510.22	
Padrig to comprehens a post of the first our works were to the comprehensive to comprehensive the comprehensive to	HS 198 32	8531622	
Effective of differential for any control of the co	IIS 198 32	E5.510.22	
Travias o approlation a holiton evident evident contract.	R5 199 32	- RSSI023	
Leaving a building it course of demolston in a state dangerous to the public or any adjoining property	R5,198 32	R5,510 22	
		ILS 510 22	
a time to comple with a process in the process making the process of the process	R 198 32		
Failing to comply with a notice to remove surplus material and matter form the site or land or Public Street or place arising from building or dismolition work	R5,198 32	R5,510 22	
	+	R5,510 22	
Femilius sewerage to enter a street, stormwater dram or stormwater system	R5,198 32		
Permutici, Storm water to enter any sewer sostallation	R5,198 32	R5,510.22	
Failing to control access to a swimming pool	R5,198.32	R5.510 22	
raums to control access to a swamming pool When an unoccupied/vacant property is kept in a unsighly objectionable and not in the interest of good health and hygine condition	R6,134 46	8,8,502,53	
мого на иноссириалувани разрему в вора из в иновриму опресиливное вым или в им на настаем и доло опенал вых ну дело честаем.			
Bundering or obstructing a building inspector (Authorized by the Council) in the exercise of his powers			
		ND 00	
COSTS OF DIFORMATION FROM GEOGRAPHIC DIFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)	nee-		
	R0 00		
COSTS OF INFORMATION FROM GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)	R44 05	846 70	
COSTS OF INFORMATION FROM GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) As add - fully order miformation		R40.70 R93.39	
COSTS OF INFORMATION FROM GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) As any - fully order information As any - fully order information	R44 05 R88 11	846 70	
COSTS OF INFORMATION FROM GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) At size - fully orbit sufformation As size - fully orbit sufformation As size - full year information As a full year in sufformation	R44 05 R88 11 R132 16	R40.70 R93.39	
COSTS OF INFORMATION FROM GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) As any - fully order information As any - fully order information	R44 05 R88 11	R46.70 R01.19 R140.00	

	Final Turn(2022/20	Draft Tartiff 2023/24	-
advertising sign byla ws			-
			_
A1 OUTDOOR ADVERTISING			_
All applications shall be inaccordance with the Newcastle Municipality's Outdoor Advertising Policy and By-Jawa			
a) Temp res Advertisin S	R0 00	R0.00	
(i) In respect of general advertaments of a of a commercial nature (resmit):	R44 05	R46 70	
(a) Tack power with an approved stocker	R66 08	R70 05	
(b) Removal of general by Council for each matter	R0 00	R0 00	
(ii) In respect of general advertisments for awareness compaigns with commercial content logo:			_
as Each and a sproved sucker	R33 04	1035-02	_
Removal of power by Count for each power	R66 08	R70.05	_
the largest of assert aftering the new armit expressions custing to entorquing at NFO 5 criticals from the relevant subscript, as governous?	R0 00	R/(00 H23 35	_
(as) fluid pointe with an approval stocker	R22 03	H.70.05	
(bit) Removal of popular he Council for each poster	R66 08	 RU 60	
(b) in result of election advertiments, per partie per candidate:	R3 116 79	#3.50X.50	
as Posters (all power in council for each instea	R66 08	R70 05	
(w) Banners:	R0 00	80.00	 -
A Per Barrier with anwww.l sticker	1 156 41	R1.776 70 R653 76	_
bb Removal of barners by Council for each barner	R616 75	 80.50	-
// Aerial Advertisments	98 50 P2 544 10	B2-696.74	
(i) Auriteston Fee	R2 144 10	RU 66	
c Advertising Vehicles	R814.99	3,863,89	
(i) Appleason Fee	R6,938 44	3.7,354.75	
E Annual de la fore s s Buildi attachement Si	RD 90	RII SQ	_
and published Fee	R5T(70	8507.06	\rightarrow
(a) Arrowal design for per sum on Private Business	R1,740 12	R1,844.52	
m Annual dinks fee po s a on Munic of Building	R2,312 81	 R2,451 58	-
Electric and Illuminated Si ins	R0 00	R1.844.52	
hi Application Fee	R1 740 12 R6,938 44	R7.354.75	
is annual rental rate for electronic advertis: 5 pr extrue of whether the sittle exted at exact or Council	R0,936 44	86.00	
n Graund State, excluding billboards	R13 769	R1 470 95	
Application for Council land for many metre for each transport	R4 U52 93	R4.296 [1]	_
to A such district (see)	R2,081 53	R2,206 42	_
W) Pro section Human	BD 00	80.00	
). Leation Fee	R693 84	R735,47 R1,844.52	-
(a) A-rau d and fee pro s	740 12	 R2,813-48	
ni Entroachment fee Council land for each sign has	R2,654 23 R0 00	 Bii 60	
in Estate Agents Boards	R1 36 41	R1 225 79	
(i) Advertising Pro	R5,198 32	R5,510 22	
(a) Agend distinct for g. Furtable Boards	R0 60	R0 00	_
(i) Application Fee	R693 84	735 47	-
a Annual destrictes	R5 198 32	R5 510 22	_
Veranda/Under Carrey Si	RD 00	R0.00	
5 A. Bucabon Fee	31,156.41	B.725.47	
a) Annual design for the second secon	R601 54	80.00	
Was Sign / Fascis Signs	R1 740 12	RI 144 52	
is Ambathan Fee	R0 00	Ra 00	
Street Furniture S'	R2.312.81	32,432.98	
h Annual duder (ec no s	H2 885 S1	E),029.64	-
1) Attract operative constant	R0 00	80.00	_
i) Application Fee	R23 (28)	82,451,58 86,128,96	_
n Annual dierlan fee per sum-Private property	R5 782 84 F22 128 14	R24.515.83	
ni Annual degla fee per san-Council in a mil	R0 00	Rn 00	
Headline Poster	BE467.55	R9,197.60	
ni Ambatica Fee ni Annual das les les per agains weck	R3 006 66	83,117.66	
22) Annual Off	Fer Size	Per San.	-
(For the creation of any sign without appoint per week	R2 312 81	R2,451.58 86,574.12	
in) For the erection of any based without a week	#6 (-11 22 R2 312 81	82.431 58	
3) For the creeton of primer without approval are week	RZ31281	- Partition	
ATTAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT NO 16 OF 2013			
ATIAL PLANNING AND DIND GOS WARRICKENT ACT BY 18 OF 1815			_
terms of Section 1(2)(f) of Schedule 1 of the Planung and Development Act, the application forms must be accompanied by the fees as determined by the Manienpality			
	R4 41	84.67	
er of documents - pro All	R5 51	95.84	
min of documents - W A1			_
Proc	R4 052 93	84,296.11	-
Tomaton in the Tomaton	R693 84	R733.43	
Ad the property is	II don to	 9755 47	
I S Ia	#693 84 RL 044 37	#1.100.05	
I 5 ha hort 1 7 € ha	81.107.69	81,470.95	
(5 to but 45 5 to	#2.0E 51	No 206 42	
1 0 ha ha 1 10 0 ha	E1.186.52	K3,030.32	
Company of a building line at a transfer of the about	84X1.07	8933.94	-
Among Continuate (With the terminal of the managed owner) - A4 Certalizate	R176 21	X186.70	
Cityania at terms of schatter	R1 154 4 R3 469 + R352 per new	R3 469 + R352 per new	
Subdrivision and consolidation of land up to 5 portions of land	R3 469 + R352 per new	nhilmon	
	12,196,52	 83,030,32	

2023 2024 DRAFT TARIFF OF CHARGES 17 03 2023

	Final Tartiff 2012/15			Draft Tartiff 2023/24			
Cancellation of approved layout plan	R4 052 93 R2 896 52			R3 070 32			
Alterance ion and deletion of condition of title relate to land	R2.896 52 H3,127 81			B1315 47			
Abresian agomest and a river of custom	R5 8 44			82,354.75			
Development in and panels the own parents scheme - For non-residential cultures							
The state of the town plants with the second part of the second part o	R4 (25 4)			R4.6(8.17			
Wmmi /stu .	R3.460 22			83 ATT 32			_
Closer of muscipal made	R3.409.27			R167131			_
Closure of participants	3469 221			R3,677.37			_
Fines	L. OPPRENO	2nd OFFENCE	4rd OFFENCE	InOFFENCE	2nd OPFENCE	3rd OFFENCE	
AND USE ACTIVITY	1st OFFENCE	AND OFFENCE	STE OF FEITCE	Internation .	and of the text		
							_
	\$172 TO			KEUT DE			
into Lavel of any officers. The tile value of the offence	R8 094 85	R12 255 37	R19.658 92	R8.5 M1.54	R12 990 69	R20,838.45	
Accommodation and Dwilling	R8. 94 85	R16.02 10	321,128,14	R8 510 14	R17,43(-3)	#24 51 5 BT	
estable com. Agricultural de terras and Related	R6,938 44	R14.4 08	R20 815 33	R7 354 75	8.15,213.17	H22.064.25	_
Harding Papert	R13.126.10	E30,017.67	146.256.28	RFA 759-50	H31 H35-53	R20,064,25	_
lo der's Yard	R6 938 44	10441108	R20.815.33	R7 354 75	R15,283.17	85,618,00	_
Co. Wigh Eastern Rooms	R3.340.00	84,240,00	R5.300.00	811,216-20	1122 472 00	R33 708.00	
□ Western Heartn	R10,600.00	R21 250 00	R31.800.00	K735.47	R1 521 32	112 206 42	
Cestality	Relis Na	8 44 8I		R3.076 32	R6 367 99	R3 222 08	
Clinic	12.896.52	R6 007 53	R3 039 70	#7354 75	H15 283 17	R22 004 25	
Clob Unid	R3 469 22	R6.614.01	R9 75) 76	R3 677 37	R7.0[0.85	R9 # # 31	
Conservational Activi - and Related	R4 625 63	R9.017.02	R12 720 48	R4 903 17	R9 558 04	R13 483 71	
Convention Certire	R10 407 66	R16.821 10	R20 815 33	R11 932 12	R17 830 36	R22,064.25	
Correctional Faculty	R(U407 B)	93.U17.02	112 70 48	84,943,17	169,558 dal	E13.4E1.7	
Stemannia	R10 407 46	R14.4 8 8	R20,815 33	R11.012.12	R15.283 17	R22.064.25	
fix alional	R4.225 61	86,614.01	19 251 26	RABG\$ 17	RIGHUES	H3.006 33	
Capital Road	R3 469 22	R9 017 02	R11,564 07	R3.677 17	R9 548 04	R12257.91	
Fire along lighters and Behand	R6,911.44	14.418 08	H203815 11	0735475	H 15 213 7	#27.064.25	
Fusional Particus and Related Future Road	R4 (24 (3	R6.614.01	R9 75 26	E4 903 17	R7.010 85	R9 #06 33	_
Future Koad Gerden	R693 84	R2.400 01	R3 + 5 22	H735 47	112 547 19	83,677.33	_
General Industrial Bushing	R4.625.63	R9 017 02	R17345.11	R4 903 17	R9 558 04	R18,314 II 7	_
Overnostal	II5 782 04	TI9 (117.02	X11,584.07	\$4,123.Wi	9 558 04	11 2 257 9	_
Hall	R2 312 81	R4,806 03	R6,938 44	R2.451.58	R5 094 39	R7,354 75 R28 193 20	_
Higher Education Institution	R13.876 88	R20,425 62	R26 597 36	R14,709.50	R21,651 15		
himr Athwy	R693 84	H2 403 01	R4 625 63	R735 47	R2 147 19	R4 903 17	_
Torre Bassins	R603.14	E3 40 01	TI 4 675 63	R7.154.75	R15 283 17	R22 064 25	
House	R6 53 44	R14418 08	R29.815.33 B37.830.33	830 644 79	1150 943 19	RAT, 219, ST	
founds.	#1 910 E R4 625 63	R7 109.04	R9 834 97	R4 963 17	R7 641 58	R10.425.04	
industrial Activity and Related	84 623 63 16 938 44	114 +18 08	A20.815.33	1735475	R15.283 17	H22 0H4 25	
histori	R8 094 85	R14.418.08	R17.1-0 11	RE,580 S4	B13,243.17	K18.386.87	
andfill Site	RX (94-85)	E11 u22 10	H23-135-14	18 (80 54	819,103.96	1(24,5)533	
and the Street	R6.938 44	R14.4 8 8	E20,815 33	R7,354 75	R13,285 12	R22 064 25	
.wn/tette	R-1,469 22	\$14,007.53	₹8.094.85	83,677.37	86,36759	81.560 54	_
darket Kalls	R925 13	R1.44 1	N2.312 81	R980 63	R1,329,32	H 2 451 58	_
Market A Market	R11,566 07	N.13(224.11)	303.006.5E	81275781	\$20,377.16	1131 TW SI	
Clined Un	R13.175.18	E26,433 15	R40.474.25	814,709.53 87,354.75	R28,019.14 R15,283.17	R42 902 70	
Motor Trade State	R6.955 +4	■ 4.418 08	1(70.815.33	R55.700.61	#15-183-174 #57311-88	R55 160 61	_
to hander a an Officer (Authorised ty County) in the exercise of his duties	R52 IIIE 12 R4 V16 44	R54.067 81	R52,438 32 R20,813,33	17.354.75	815,293.17	H22 664 25	_
Purking Great	10 178 14	31441301	R69 314 42	H24,515.H3	850,943.19	1(73,547.4)	_
e of tertamment/Cas =	H4 675 63	R48 090 27	113.364.03	R4 903 17	81,315.11	#12.257.91	
Place of Worsh	119841	314,418.01	Rongists	17.154.75	30.3,283 F2	K22.064.25	
Files Base	R17.65172	R26.41115	R32 375-454	1/20 1/31/45	828.019.14	R34.322.16	
7) 29/21	R6 301 44	R144 [01	E20,715.33	N7.354.75	R13,291-17	H22 064 25	
Professional/Provite Public Office	II 740 12	12,604 52	R5.712.04	E1344 C	83,520,39	Fig. 131 96	_
Public Park Bullered Crie	R6 938 44	82 A12 31	ILC1,564,07	17,354.75	R25,189.79	11127579	_
Refere Line Referentation	R6 Fil 43	A12.0(5.01	317,340.11	E7 3 56 75	BIT TIS 97	E1270 S	_
Remoted Building	R4,(25 E)	93 617 05	R13.1% 18	84,909,17	R10.188.78	19.806.33	
REPLET AND ADDRESS. READ CLEANER. READ CLEANER.	R4,623 E2	614 01	89,251.26	84,963.17 84,903.17	R7010 85 R7.641 51	RF,806.33	_
Server Fur/ Illama	R4.05 E	FI 7 309 04	R9 151 26 R57 150 35	H20, E38, 45	H43 W2 31	861,209.51	_
ferrus Station	R19,681,52 RE25644	R14.4 08	R20.115.23	1735475	R 5.283 17	R22164.25	
Shem	14 625 63	#8.410.5S	R11.564.07	84,903.17	R1.015 IS	812,257.01	
Rmail Hold	11.078.43	R14/03/03	7(20.138.21	17 154 75	R15.283 7	R22,064.24	
Spirital Use	R4 625 63	R7,209.04	RIG-417 #6	R4.903 17	R7 641 58	83,6032,12	
Special Use (as part of a School or human of came in tition	R6 3 44	R14.4	120,11533	7 3 5 4 7 5	R15.283.17	N22,064,25	
Transport Depth	R5 782 04	R8419.55	11 564 07	R6 128 96	85,915.11	E12-257 PT	_
Fall Son (10ts of the property	4 625 12	8.7,309.04	111 164 07	8,4,903.17	R754L18	817.257.01	_
and the state of the property	R4.515.65	B.I.4 IC 35	R1 720 48	R4,903,17	REASTS 10	813,463.71 883,302,40	_
War from	F21,919.11	H60.075 34	RED 948 40	#36,644.79 #3,677.37	R8.915.18	R14,709.50	_
Flavor Flavore and Centere	II 469 22	8.410.55	R13 876 88	BS \$21.00	R8.915 IS	R12,257,91	_
Waste Transfer	R5.259.34	R1 499 02	R11.564 III	R735.47	RI 588 96	R2.451.56	_
Welf are Centre	R693 84	R1 499 02 R21 6.7 12	R12,179 40	KI2 257 91	72 974 75	834,327.18	
Whelesale	R4 052 93	R7.209.04	U11,504 UT	R4 296 II	R7641.58	R12,757.01	
Works II	R4.052.93	A7 259 04	B11,130.00			B.11.297 845	
ferminal of Contactor			R286 IVI der			R303 per day	
Storing of Container			RILE 38.76			RT,333.09	
alof VI II TI			R286 Err day			R363 == day	
Storije of Vehicle-Trailer			F6.618.70			7,155 (9)	_
Reported of Shark			R286 == day			R303 per day	_
Styrger of Shech Telfolir Migra and Bear Maliton	H4.918.40	F13.875 18	100.811.13	A7,354.78	R14,709.50	H22 061 21	_
A STATE A STATE AS A S							_
() - 10 ()							

Final Tweff 2022/22			Death Taroff, 2023/24		_	-
						_
	In OFFENCE R.5.300 Oc	R 5.300 00 E10.600 00	IN OFFENCE BS 300 00 E10,000 00 B13,000 00	IN OFFENCE 250 OFFENCE IN	MOFFENCE	IN OFFENCE

Annexure F Budget Funding Plan

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET FUNDING PLAN 2023/24 – 2026/27

BUDGET FUNDING PLAN

1. Purpose

This Revised Budget Funding Plan 2023/24 (BFP) has been developed in in order to take into account the impact of the recent developments due to the reinstatement of the previously dismissed and balance of the unspent conditional grants that we reported in the audited annual financial statements. This plan has also considered the financial performance of the revenue based on the first eight months of the financial year as well as the implementation of the cost containment measures in order to cut expenditure. The previous plan reflected approved by Council had reflected a surplus of R5.8 million in table A7/B7, which means the 2022/23 was funded and no longer required council to take an overdraft. The 2023/24 budget funding plan is submitted to ensure a positive position in the A7/B7 table.

2. Introduction

The 2023/24 medium term budget framework indicates that the municipality will be operating with an unfunded budget for at least the next two financial years. It is therefore imperative that a credible a plan that will respond to the current situation be crafted and monitored by the Council. The importance of tabling funded budgets was indicated to council before through the various National Treasury circulars, however the situation in Newcastle Municipality warrants a budget funding plan be put in place and implemented since the budget is current unfunded. The purpose of the BFP is to ensure that the municipality implements strategies over time to move from an unfunded to a funded budget position. The plan must also ensure that the funding position is maintained even beyond the period in which the budget is projected to be funded in order to maintain a financial stability as required by MFMA Circular No.93.

The table below reflects a high level operating results of the municipality's budget over the next three years. Evidently, the municipality is projecting a deficit of R283.9 million, R226.9 million and R274.1 million for the 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial years respectively:

Table 1: Budget summary (financial and capital performance)

Description	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
,		Budget	
	R'000	R'000	
Total Revenue Budget	2 331 295	2 554 462	2 737 583
Total Expenditure Budget	2 615 173	2 781 360	3 011 659
Surplus/(Deficit)	(283 878)	(226 898)	(274 076)
Capital expenditure	229 632	206 063	202 234

From Table 1 the above, it is evident that the municipality is not financially viable and not having sufficient revenue and it will not be able to continue to provide services to the community is the situation is not addressed. The municipality is currently experiencing cash flow challenges resulting in insufficient cash to support its current service delivery mandate.

A high level assessment that performed by the municipality and KZN Provincial Treasury on a continuous basis has revealed that the following factors as the main contributors to the financial crisis that the Newcastle Municipality is faced with:

- The municipality is operating at an operating deficit;
- Escalation of outstanding debtors, especially the domestic consumers;
- Huge operating expenditure base from employee costs, contracted services and other expenditure;
- Over-commitment on external borrowing;
- Huge Eskom and Uthukela Water debts;
- Tariffs not cost-reflective, especially for water and sanitation;
- Limitation in other revenue generation streams;
- Reserves, conditional grants and reserves not cash-backed;
- Reduction in the equitable share allocation due to the unspent grants at each year-end;
- The high increase in the electricity bulk purchases tariffs compared to the revenue tariff increase;
- High water and electricity losses;
- Indigent consumers consuming more that what they can afford;
- Actions and spending that give rise to unplanned cash outflows.

3. Strategic objectives of the Budget Funding Plan (BFP) 2022/23

The principle objective of the BFP is to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, a funded budget and to subsequently ensure the ability of the municipality to meet its obligations in terms of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Integrated Development Plan (IDP). In order to achieve these objectives, the municipality has developed strategies which are aimed at improving its financial status. These strategies have been developed by senior management of the municipality, in consultation will all other internal and external stakeholders. The plan indicates the key focus areas, the responsible officials, the time frames for implementation of activities, the revenue and costs projected to be generated or incurred over the duration of the plan.

The following table contain a list of the strategies that management has put together in order to ensure that the budget of the municipality will be funded within the next five years and beyond:

Table 2: Budget Funding Strategies

		T 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Budget Funding Plan	Tankmatrust	1			
STATUS & PERCENTAGE	Task completed:	Task almost completed: 51% - 99%	Task commenced: 1%-50%	Task not yet started: 0%				
No	Strategy	Focus Area	Key Activities	Responsible Person	Start Date	End Date	Status & percentage	Comments regarding status and progress related to activities
1	Infation linked tariff increase and inproved collection rate	Property rates	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	Continous	85%	Task almost completed: 50099
2	Intation linked tariff increase and inproved collection rate	Service charges	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	Confinous	85%	Task almost completed: 50099
3	Infation linked tariff increase and inproved collection rate	Other revenue	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	Continous	90%	Task almost completed: 5 99
4	Ensure full access to all government grants	Transfers recognised - capital	Submit business plans and ensure conditional grants are fully spent	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Continous	70%	Task almost completed: 51009
5	Dispose unused land and other assets	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	Identify unused land for residential and business use	MM & CFO	01/07/2022	30/06/2024	70%	Task almost completed: 5
6	Curb recruitment on new personnel	Employee related costs	Do not fill any non-critical positions being vacated	MM & CFO	01/07/2022	30/06/2024	40%	Task commenced: 1%-50%
7	No commitment on new loans - interest	Finance charges	No new capital expenditure will be financed through external loans	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	30/06/2030	70%	Task almost completed: 50099
8	No commitment on new loans - capital	Repayment of borrowing	No new capital expenditure will be financed through external loans	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	30/06/2030	70%	Task almost completed: 5009
9	Limit éxhobotant increase in non-core expenditure	Contracted services	Reduction and very minimal increase on contracted services	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Confinous	70%	Task almost completed: 50099
10	Limit exhobotant increase in non-core expenditure	Oher expenditure	Reduction and very minimal increase on other expenditure	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Continous	70%	Task almost completed: 50099
11	Reduce internally funded capital excenduture	Internally generated funds	Separately invest conditional grants and fastrack early appointment of service	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	Continous	85%	Task almost completed: 5009
12	Reduce unspent conditional grants	Unspent conditional transfers	Priorifise payment of grant related payments and clean up the grant register	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	Continous	45%	Task commenced: 1%-50%
13	Improve payment of creditors	Oher working capital requirement	Keep up with the Eskom agreement and ensure finely payment of other creditors	MM & CFO	01/07 <i>/2</i> 020	Continous	30%	Task almost completed: 50099
14	Ensure cash-backing of provisions	Other provisions	Builde up reserves up ensuring increased cash and cash equivalents	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Confinous	30%	Task commenced: 1%-50%
15	Ensure cash-backing of reserves	Reserves to be cash-backed	Builde up reserves up ensuring increased cash and cash equivalents	MM & CFO	01/07/2019	Confinous	45%	Task commenced; 1%-50%
16	Claim all vat receivable from SARS	Statutory requirements	Ensure finely payment of invoices and submission of Vat returns	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Continous	85%	Task almost completed: 5009

3.1 Increase on the collections rates for service charges and property rates

The Newcastle Municipality is planning to apply a steady tariff increase of at most 6% in line with the consumer price index (CPIX) target, and in line with National Treasury budget guidelines. Electricity is projected to increase by about 16.47% in the next financial year, the tariffs increases is in line with NERSA guidelines. This will be done in order to bridge the gap between the achieve cost reflective tariffs and affordability over the same period. Furthermore, through an aggressive awareness campaign, incentive schemes aimed at instilling a culture of payment within our communities and arresting water losses, the collection rate is projected to steadily improve from 82% to 87% over the next five financial years. The incentive schemes that have been approved by council and being rolled-out to communities will ensure that the collection rate improves, which will assist to deal with the cost of the reinstatement employees and unspent conditional grants.

3.2 Full access to conditional grants.

The municipality will drive an aggressive strategy to submit business plans to ensure that its capital programme is gradually and eventually fully funded from government grants only. The departments are being encouraged to investigate and access all grant opportunities available with other external stakeholders in order lessen the impact of rates and service charges to deliver services. Equally, the municipality will be putting measures in place to

ensure that all grants are fully spent through budgeting for the portion of the unspent grant each year. This will also assist to ensure that no funds are reverted to the National Revenue Fund.

3.3 Disposal and rental of unused land and other properties.

The municipality has already identified and put a plan to service unused land for disposal for private and commercial purposes. For some of the properties, the municipality has already received bids from the public and some have since been awarded through the supply chain management system, with the transfer processes still underway. The municipality is also in a process of advertising a number of properties in order to generate more revenue. Strides are being made to rent out office space and to review rental agreements in other properties so that the municipality will generate more revenue. The strategies also plans include, but not limited, the upgrading of the Human Resources Development unit's building for use by University of South Africa (Unisa), servicing and disposal of land next to the Medical Precinct Centre next to Mediclinic, renting out of the office space to KZN CoGTA and review of the golf course rental. These processes are already at advanced stages.

3.4 Delay recruitment in new positions

This revised plan has been significantly impacted by the reinstatement of the 223 employees who were previously dismissed by the municipality in 2019. A settlement has been reached between the parties that employees will be reinstated with effect from 01 October 2022. The impact of such reinstatement as estimated to be R79 million being the twelve months backpay. In line with the GRAP 14 accounting standard, this amount has been accounted for in the 2021/22 employee costs and payables, however the its payments will be over the 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial years. Over and above the back pay settlement, the municipality will incur an additional R57million in the 2022/23 for the employee related cost with effect from October 2022. The impact of this was previously not incorporated into the plan as the outcome thereof was not known at the budget preparation stage.

While the above has been taken into account, the municipality is planning to delay recruitment on some of the positions, which are not considered to be critical. These include positions that will be exited during the six months of the financial year. The municipality will also reallocate the excess staff that has come as a result of the reinstatement in order to fill critical positions in other units in order to avoid new unnecessary recruitments as much as possible. The plan also projects a sharp reduction on overtime since the reinstated employees will be allocated to avoid more overtime. The budget for the employee related costs is however expected to increase steadily of the next four years in order to accommodate the expected annual increase on staff salaries and the impact of the backpay in 2023/2024. The municipality will also use the reinstated employees to limit the expenditure on overtime and to limit the rate of those above the threshold.

3.5 No commitment to new loans

One of the challenges of the Newcastle Municipality is faced with is its over-commitment on external loans. In order to deal with the funding position, the municipality is not planning to take any loans until a favourable funding position has been achieved. No loans are planned to be taken over the next five years in order to deal with the impact of finance charges in the budget.

3.6 Limit increase on non-core expenditure

The municipality will enforce its cost containment policy to ensure that non-core expenditure is reduced or eliminated to bear minimum over the next five years. In this case, focus shall be given to other expenditure and contracted services. The municipality will utilise monthly reports to this plan, as well as the quarterly reporting to trace and monitor expenditure in order to track and monitor expenditure. The municipality has also established

the Finance Committee which deals with scrutinising of all purchase requisitions in line with the budget and the cost containment policy.

3.7 Reduce internally funded capital expenditure

The municipality is planning to reduce the internally-funded capital expenditure over the next five years. While it is acknowledged that this cannot be done at one go due to current commitments, internal funding is expected to be reduced gradually over the next five years. To supplement this, the municipality is planning to improve the submission business plans to donor institutions to ensure that those projects that were funded internally are in future funded from grants instead. It is evidence from the 2022/23 budget and beyond, that the internally funded capital budget has been reduced drastically in line with this strategy.

3.8 Improve payment of creditors

The municipality will make use of the Finance Committee to ensure that the payment of key creditors is prioritised. These include the payment of current account and arrear debt to Eskom, Uthukela Water, SARS, 3rd party payments and loans. A strategy will also be put in place to ensure that all invoices are paid with 30 days as required by section 65 of the MFMA. This will assist to ensure the outstanding debt does not continue to escalate. It will also help to ensure that interest and penalties on late payment are not incurred and thereby curtailing incidences of fruitless and wasteful expenditure. The municipality will continue to ensure that the payment agreement entered with Eskom is monitored and executed successfully until the debt if fully paid in August 2023. The municipality is also in a process of concluding a payment agreement with Uthukela Water, which is placed to be finalised by not later than 28 February 2023.

3.9 Cash-backing of provisions and reserves

One of the key challenges to the funding position of the budget is that provisions and reserves of the municipality are not fully cash-backed. These include unspent grants, leave provision, Housing Development Grant and Insurance Reserve which need to be cash-backed in line with the Funding and Reserves Policy of Council. The municipality shall use the opportunity of each budget process to ensure all excess funds are invested to ensure funding of all provisions and reserves is achieved over the period of the plan. The revised plan has however been significantly affected by the balance of unspent conditional grants that were reported in the 2022/2023 annual financial statements. At the time where the plan was approved by Council, the municipality had anticipated a balance of R26.7m unspent conditional grants. This amount has been revised to R206 million as reported in the financial statements.

As a strategy, the municipality is planning to engage with the Department of Human Settlement to gradually reduce this balance over the next three financial years. Portfolio committees will also be engaged to scrutinise the grant expenditure of departments to ensure expenditure on conditional grants is fast-tracked to avoid unspent conditional grants at each year-end.

3.10 Claiming VAT Refunds from SARS

The municipality is already utilising the services of a specialist to ensure that VAT refunds due to the Municipality are claimed from SARS. While staff members of the municipality focus on the reconciliation and submission of VAT returns, the specialist is focusing on the VAT review covering the period of the past five years. The financial system has also been configured to ensure that VAT is accounted for correctly. This will assist in ensuring that accurate VAT returns are filed timeously and refunds received on time.

4. Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan

It is expected that the strategies and activities put in the plan will have a positive financial impact to the municipality over a long-term period, which will ensure that the municipality's budget is fully funded in the 2023/2024 financial year. Although some of the strategies reflect negative impact on the plan, it is however critical to reflect how these are likely to improve over a period, and eventually yield a positive long-term impact in funding the budget. The table below depicts the impact of each identified strategy on the budget:

Table 3: Financial Impact

Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan

No	Strategy	Focus Area	Key Activities	Key Activities				
.,,	0.000			Draft Budget	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	
				2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
1	Inflation linked tariff increase and inproved collection rate	Property rates	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	17 462 000	29 146 000	19 721 000	20 904 36	
2	Inflation linked tariff increase and inproved collection rate	Service charges	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	134 045 961	110 848 000	139 745 000	84 026 46	
3	Inflation linked tariff increase and inproved collection rate	Other revenue	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	-276 031 628	1 098 000	1 163 000		
4	Ensure full access to all government grants	Transfers recognised - operational	Submit business plans and ensure conditional grants are fully spent	36 362 532	58 878 000	-40 550 000		
5	Ensure full access to all government grants	Transfers recognised - capital	Submit business plans and ensure conditional grants are fully spent	43 345 958	-23 569 000	-3 829 000		
6	Dispose unused land and other assets	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	Identify unused land for residential and business use	20 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 00	
7	Curb recruitment of new personnel	Employee related costs	Do not fill any non-critical positions being vacated	88 121 465	51 686 637	55 629 697	41 592 60	
8	No commitment on new loans - interest	Finance charges	No new capital expenditure will be financed through external loans	-32 205 000	-30 525 000	-28 549 000	-26 300 00	
9	No commitment on new loans - capital	Repayment of borrowing	No new capital expenditure will be financed through external loans	-34 082 441	-35 156 170	-38 526 000	-40 797 84	
10	Limit exhobotant increase in non-core expenditure	Contracted services	Reduction and very minimal increase on contracted services	-69 620 409	-15 255 296	18 377 710	-1 806 76	
11	Limit exhobotant increase in non-core expenditure	Other expenditure	Reduction and very minimal increase on other expenditure	17 102 075	-417 946	7 349 723	-48 544 35	
12	Reduce internally funded capital excenduture	Internally generated funds	Separately invest conditional grants and fastirack early appointment of service providers	-11 726 234	0	0	-5 400 00	
13	Reduce unspent conditional grants	Unspent conditional transfers	Prioritise payment of grant related payments and clean up the grant register	-50 000 000	-54 000 387	-54 000 000	-26 999 63	
14	Improve payment of creditors	Other working capital requirement	Keep up with the Eskom agreement and ensure timely payment of other creditors	-155 947 000	-91 800 000	-126 330 000		
15	Ensure cash-backing of provisions	Other provisions	Builde up reserves up ensuring increased cash and cash equivalents	1 115 400	629 600	1 442 987	254 96	
16	Ensure cash-backing of reserves	Reserves to be cash-backed	Builde up reserves up ensuring increased cash and cash equivalents	3 967 578	2 474 510	2 650 000	799 58	
17	Claim all vat receivable from SARS	Statutory requirements	Ensure timely payment of invoices and submission of Val returns	22 360 028	25 686 280	5 000 000	5 000 00	

The following sections seek to highlight the impact of each of the strategies in achieving a budgeted budget position.

4.1 Increase on the collections rates for service charges and property rates

The impact of an increase of a 2% per year basis points and above the consumer price index (CPIX) on the collection rate and the increase in tariffs within the CPIX on rate and services is expected to generate additional a cash-inflow over the next five years. The incentive schemes that have been approved by council and being rolled-out to communities will ensure that the collection rate improves, which will assist to deal with the payment of reinstatement employees and unspent conditional grants.

4.2 Full access to conditional grants.

Over the next five years, the municipality will implement measures to ensure full access to conditional and unconditional grants. This is expected to generate an additional R68 million over the five financial years.

4.3 Disposal of unused land and other properties.

As part of its revenue enhancement strategy, the municipality has already started rolling our programme to service and dispose all unused land to generate more revenue. This is expected to generate about R42 million over the five financial years.

4.4 Limit increase on non-core expenditure

Through the containment and curtailment of other expenditure and contracted services, the municipality is expecting to save substantially over the five financial years. This will be done by steadily by reducing expenditure on non-essential items by monitoring expenditure using the Finance Committee in line with the approved budget and the cost containment policy.

4.5 No commitment to new loans

The municipality will not save any costs by maintaining this position. However, through this commitment, it will ensure that additional costs on borrowing through finance charges is not incurred until the funding position has improved. The municipality will start realising saving as more loans are being paid up.

4.6 Reduce Internally Funded Capital Expenditure

The municipality is projecting to save about R17 million through the strategy of cutting its internally funded capital budget over the next three financial five years. Currently the municipality is spending in excess of R20 million on internally funded capital expenditure, and this expected to reduce to only R13 million in 2023/24 and then reduce to R5 million per year over the next five years. This will be supplemented by re-aligning capital grant funding.

4.7 Improve the working capital position

The municipality has put together an aggressive strategy to improve its collection of outstanding debtors over the next four years. Equally so, the municipality has also improved payment of its bulk and other key creditors in order avoid interest and penalties and to improve the working capital position in which the municipality is committed to pay about R98.6 million in the current year and R73.7 has already been paid and a balance of R24.9 million is remaining in 2022/23 and R10 million in 2023/24 financial year. This is in line with the payment agreement signed between the municipality and Eskom. The municipality is further planning to start the payment of Uthukela Water debt with effect from 2023/24 financial year at R36 million in the first year, and settle the debt over the period of three years. The payment agreement with Uthukela Water is planned to be concluded by not later than 30 April 2023.

4.8 Claiming of Vat Refunds

The municipality is projecting to receive in excess of over R46 million over the next five financial years through statutory requirements. The use of a VAT specialist, internal capacity and financial system configuration will ensure this strategy is attained.

5. Operating Financial Performance

The municipality will continue its strides to accelerate revenue as part of its long-term plan. Property rates, water, sewer, refuse and sundry tariffs will be increase by at least 6% while the electricity tariffs will be increased in line with the NERSA guide over the medium-term framework and over the next five years. This will ensure that the municipality is able to provide minimum level of basic services within the CPIX increases but also not putting pressure to consumers, who are already strained due to the dire economic circumstance. The municipality is also planning to ensure that non-essential expenditure is eliminated in order to ensure the operating deficit is recued on the period of the plan. While the increase will be noted on some of expenditure items like employee costs, councillor remuneration and bulk purchases however these increases be maintained at a bare minimum in order to continue to provide services within the projected increases. Expenditure items like contracted services and other expenditure have however been identified as those which need to be limited to bear minimum, except where the cost items are grant-funded.

The table below depicts the projected financial outcome of the plan.

Table 4: Financial Performance

Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan on the Financial Performance (Table A4/B4)

Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Draft Budget	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
R thousand	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	363 412 847	376 103 456	12 690 609	396 740 939	420 545 395	445 778 119	472 524 806
Service charges - electricity revenue	751 862 363		15 388 823	885 680 363	998 161 769	1 124 928 314	1 192 424 013
Service charges - water revenue	199 932 763		12 902 569	223 721 070	237 144 334	251 372 994	266 455 374
Service charges - sanitation revenue	123 817 928		4 083 396	133 580 398	141 595 222	150 090 935	159 096 391
Service charges - refuse revenue	101 229 446		2 544 839	109 381 910	115 944 825	122 901 514	130 275 605
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 451 748		-1 145 661	8 804 450	9 332 717	9 892 680	10 486 241
Interest earned - external investments	3 131 415		2 198 935	5 330 350	5 650 171	5 989 181	6 348 532
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 001 328		1 875 682	5 877 010	6 229 631	6 603 408	6 999 613
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 180 383		377 058	4 830 888	5 120 741	5 427 986	5 753 665
Licences and permits	47 919		-15 633	34 224	36 277	38 454	40 761
Transfers and subsidies	1 112 706 986		-486 283 200	546 823 010	605 700 967	605 019 967	641 321 165
Other revenue	19 487 488		-11 477 886	8 490 177	8 999 588	9 539 563	10 111 937
Gains on disposal of PPE	== .51.131	2 000 000	-2 000 000	2 000 000			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and							
contributions)	2 693 262 614	2 248 402 145	-448 860 469	2 331 294 789	2 554 461 637	2 737 583 116	2 901 838 103
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	601 652 651	636 414 267	34 761 616	724 535 732	776 222 369	831 852 066	873 444 670
Remuneration of councillors	29 060 117	27 162 611	-1 897 506	28 442 547	29 580 249	31 710 027	32 978 428
Debt impairment	286 041 087	299 957 140	13 916 053	311 263 829	331 095 743	356 004 186	366 684 312
Depreciation & asset impairment	363 159 586	363 159 586	0	379 138 608	397 716 400	416 409 071	424 737 252
Finance charges	35 845 953		0	32 205 273	30 524 500	28 549 152	19 843 103
Bulk purchases	605 107 462		-41 605 341	664 932 502	749 378 930	844 550 054	912 114 059
Other materials	153 188 322	153 677 108	488 786	159 853 634	167 716 043	177 732 682	181 287 336
Contracted services	818 628 833	248 981 282	-569 647 551	179 360 873	164 105 577	182 483 286	180 676 521
Transfers and subsidies	.0		0	0	0		
Other ex penditure	118 191 994	118 359 891	167 898	135 461 967	135 044 021	142 393 744	93 849 385
Loss on disposal of PPE	0	_	o	0	0	0	
Total Expenditure	3 010 876 005	2 447 059 959	-563 816 046	2 615 194 965	2 781 383 831	3 011 684 268	3 085 615 065
Surplus/(Deficit)	-317 613 391	-198 657 814	114 955 577	-283 900 176	-226 922 194	-274 101 152	-183 776 962
Transfers and subsidies - capital							
(monetary allocations) (National /							
Provincial and District)	191 032 032	189 605 227	-1 426 805	229 631 990	206 062 500	202 233 500	145 230 143
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and	-126 581 359	-9 052 587	113 528 772	-54 268 186	-20 859 694	-71 867 652	-38 546 819

Table 4 above indicate that the strategies that are in place will assist to improve the deficit of the municipality of the next 4 years from the deficit of R283.9 million in 2023/24 to deficit of R183.7 million in 2026/27 financial years. When taking into account the capital transfers, the municipality will be sitting at the operating deficit of R54.3 million in the 2023/2024 financial year and at a deficit of R38.5 million in 2026/27. It therefore becomes critical that the municipality closely monitors this plan in order to achieve such favourable outcome. The plan has taken into account the revenue and expenditure performance of the eight months in 2022/23 financial year, however most importantly it has also focused on reducing the expenditure. In order improve the financial viability and to achieve a positive A7/B7 positions, the following has been budgeted for in 2023/24 budget.

Revenue is projected to increase in the current year and beyond due to the following reasons:

- Property rates is projected to increase from R376.1 million to R396.7, representing an increase of R20.6 million. The increase is based on the year-to-date performance due to the supplementary valuation from additional and improvements in properties. Property rates will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Electricity service charges is projected to increase from R767.2 million to R885.7 million, representing an increase of R118.4 million. The increase attributable to the increase in estimated consumption from the current financial year. This increase is in line with current year year-to-date performance. Electricity service charges will then increase due to a tariff increase 16.65%.
- Water service charges is projected to increase from R212.8 million to R223.7, representing an increase
 of R10.9 million. The increase attributable to the increase in estimated water consumption due to new
 developments. This increase is in line with the current year-to-date performance. Water service charges
 will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Sanitation service charges is projected to increase from R127.9 million to R133.6, representing an increase of R5.6 million. The increase attributable to the increase in estimated consumption as well as new developments in the jurisdiction of Newcastle. This increase is in line with the current year-to-date performance. Sanitation service charges will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Refuse service charges is projected to increase from R103.8 million to R109.4 million, representing an increase of R5.6 million. The increase attributable to the increase in estimated consumption as the covid-19 restrictions have been completely relaxed. Refuse service charges will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Rental of facilities is projected to increase from R8.3 million to R8.8 million, representing an increase of R498 thousand. The decrease is due to the properties which were disposed by the municipality in the previous financial year, the impact of which was still in the budget during the approval of the original budget. Rental of facilities will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Interest on investments is projected with no increase to remain at R5.3 million, representing a R0 increase The municipality been very aggressive in investing the conditional grants and excess cash, which has seen huge increase from interest on investments in the first eight months of the financial year. This pattern is expected to continue for the remainder of the financial year. Interest on investments is not expected to increase in the next financial year.
- Interest on outstanding debtors is projected with no increase to remain at R5.9 million, representing a R0 increase. This is linked to the additional performance on billable revenue on businesses. Interest on outstanding debtors is expected to not increase in the 2023/24, even though the tariffs are estimated by 6%.
- Fines, penalties and forfeiters is projected to increase from R4.6 million to R4.8 million, representing an increase of R273 thousand. The increase attributable to the reinstatement of employees in the traffic

- department, which has resulted in more law enforcement in the area. Fines will then increase in 2023/24 at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Licences and permits is projected to increase from R32 thousand to R34 thousand, representing an increase of R1 937. Licences and permits will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Transfers and subsidies operational is projected to decrease from R626.4 million to R546.8 million, representing a decrease of R79.6 million. The decrease is attributable to the decrease of R79.6 million due to decreased allocations from national government. This provision in the current and outer years is in line with Division of Revenue (DORA).
- Other revenue is projected to increase from R8 million to R8.5 million, representing a increase of R480 thousand. While the year-to-date performance appears lower, however the budget includes an amount of the disposal of land and other properties, which are in the process of being finalised. It is expected that cash will be generated during the financial year. Other revenue will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.

Expenditure is projected to increase by R168.1 million in the 2023/24 financial year due to the following reasons:

- Employee costs is projected to increase from R636.4 million to R724.5 million, representing an increase of R88.1 million. The increase is due to the reinstated employees with effect from 1st October 2022, which have now been budgeted for full 12 months in 2023/24 as compared to 9 months in 2023/24, as well as salary increases of 7.8% (2.4% notch increases & 5.4% normal salary increases as per the Bargaining Council agreement.) However, overtime, group life scheme have been further reduced by R4 million, R3.3 million as part of the cost containment measures to ensure a positive cash and cash equivalents during the year. The outer years have also been revised accordingly.
- Remuneration of councillors is projected to increase from R27.1 million to R28.4 million representing a increase of R1.3 million, representing an increase of 4.8%.
- Debt impairment is projected to increase from R299.9 million to R311.2 million, representing an increase
 of R11.3 million. The increase is due to the difference between the addition billable revenue appropriation
 and the collections on such revenue due to the collections rates currently achievable.
- Bulk electricity purchases is projected to increase from R563.5.1 million to R664.9 million, representing
 an increase of R101.4 million. During the preparation of the 2023/24 budget, the municipality has applied
 NERSA approved tariff based on the 2023/24 budget. Subsequent to the audited annual financial
 statements, the municipality has revised the 2023/24 based on the actual consumption and the approved
 NERSA tariff. The impact of load shedding is also expected to reduce the consumption of bulk purchases
 in the 2023/24 year.
- Contracted services is projected to decrease from R248.9 million to R179.4 million representing a
 decrease of R69.6 million. The decrease is attributable to proposed reduction in a number of expenditure
 items in order to achieve a more financially viable position. Some of the budget cuts include R2 million of
 security, R3.9 million on machinery hire, R2.6 million on desludging of VIP toilets, R1 million on service
 connections and R1 million on SALGA games. A number of other line items considered to be nonessential were also targeted for reduction. Strategies have been put in place to ensure that expenditure
 on these items if kept within the budget.
- Other expenditure is projected to increase from R118.3 million to R135.4 million representing an increase
 of R17.1 million. The increase is attributable to a number of budget items, which include R4.3 million for
 licences, R816 thousand on ward committees stipend, software licences R650 thousand orkmens
 compensation and R5.5 million for departmental services. A number of other line items considered to be
 non-essential were reduced. Strategies have been put in place to ensure that expenditure on these items
 if kept within the budget.

Although expenditure appear to increase steadily over the next five years, the increase is mainly due to the unavoidable increase particularly in the employee costs, bulk electricity purchases and other materials, which include the purchase of bulk waster. It however noted that, due to the improvement in revenue of the same period, the deficit is expected to reduce steadily.

6. Capital Financial Performance

The municipality will continue its drive to, by and large, the financing of its capital programme through the government grants. The municipality is also not planning to take any new loans over the next five financial years. This is necessary in order not to exert additional financial pressure to the Municipality. The Municipality is further planning to cut on funding the capital expenditure from internal reserves gradually over the next five years. The table below depicts the projected capital performance over the next five years.

Table 5: Capital Financial Performance

Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan on the Capital Financial Performance (Table A5/B5)

Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Draft Budget	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
R thousand	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	ZOZDEO	102220					
Capital Expenditure - Functional	2 000 000	3 912 481	-1 012 481	3 900 000	2 400 000	2 400 000	1 000 000
Governance and administration	2 900 000	3 912 401	-1012481	3 300 000	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 000 000
Executive and council		3 912 481	-1 012 481	3 900 000	2 400 000	2 400 000	1 000 000
Finance and administration	2 900 000	3 912 401	-1012461	3 300 000	2 400 000	2 400 000	1000000
Internal audit	44 244 500	42 405 022	-1 841 433	25 396 313	30 283 000	35 271 000	0
Community and public safety	11 344 500				183 000	171 000	0
Community and social services	344 500		-297 615	857 705	30 100 000	35 100 000	0
Sport and recreation	11 000 000		-543 818	24 038 608	30 100 000	33 100 000	0
Public safety	0		0	500.000	0		0
Housing	0	1 000 000	-1 000 000	500 000	0	0	0
Health	0		0	0	0		
Economic and environmental services	118 141 000	73 807 704	44 333 296	54 634 667	28 080 000	78 080 000	50 309 735
Planning and development	25 101 000	28 465 529	-3 364 529	0	0	0	0
Road transport	93 040 000	45 342 175	47 697 825	54 634 667	28 080 000	78 080 000	50 309 735
Environmental protection	0	¥:	. 0	0	0		
Trading services	76 647 532	123 393 048	-46 745 516	158 668 715	155 700 000	96 883 000	99 789 490
Energy sources	0	=1	0	21 550 000	20 000 000	20 896 000	21 522 880
Water management	49 647 532	97 360 852	-47 713 320	108 184 715	82 700 000	57 987 000	59 726 610
Waste water management	27 000 000	26 020 861	979 139	28 484 000	53 000 000	18 000 000	18 540 000
Waste management	0	11 335	-11 335	450 000	0		
Other	0	2 2	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	209 033 032	214 299 166	-5 266 134	242 599 695	216 463 000	212 634 000	151 099 225
			0				
Funded by:	474 667 570	474 500 457	2.040.075	220 011 000	205 780 000	201 963 000	209 792 026
National Government	174 687 532	171 638 457	3 049 075	228 811 990			203 732 020
Provincial Government	16 344 500	17 966 769	-1 622 269	820 000	283 000	271 000	0
District Municipality			0			0	0
Other transfers and grants			0			0	000 700 005
Transfers recognised - capital	191 032 032	189 605 226	1 426 806	229 631 990	206 063 000	202 234 000	209 792 026
Borrowing	0		0	0	0		
Internally generated funds	18 001 000		-6 692 939	12 967 705	10 400 000	10 400 000	5 000 000
Total Capital Funding							
,	209 033 032	214 299 165	-5 266 133	242 599 695	216 463 000	212 634 000	214 792 026

Capital expenditure is planned to be R242.6 million in the budget for 2023/24 In the 2023/24 financial year, only R12.9 million (5%) is funded internally, while R229 million (95%) is funded from government grants. When comparing 2022/23 financial year and the 2023/24 budget year, internal funding of the capital expenditure has decreased from R24.7 million to R12.9 million, representing a reduction of R11.7 million (47%), which a clear

indication that the municipality is moving to the right trajectory. Internal funding is planned to reduce by at least R2.5 million in 2025/26, representing a reduction of almost R5 million.

7. Financial Position Plan

The municipality is projecting to remain within a favourable equity position, with the total assets exceeding total liabilities by a large margin. The net current position of the municipal is also projected to improve over the next three years, which is a good indicator of the ability of the municipality to meet its short-term obligations over the next three years.

The table below depicts the Financial Position Plan of the municipality for the next four years:

Table 6: Financial Position

Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan on the Financial Position (Table A6/B6)

Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Draft Budget	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
R thousand	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
ASSETS							
Current assets							
Cash	-14 037 349	5 881 277	19 918 626	1 091 000	82 238 000	57 400 000	147 891 467
Call investment deposits		-					
Consumer debtors	594 134 391	507 995 391	-86 139 000	738 951 171	812 846 000	894 131 000	929 896 240
Other debtors	81 351 346	81 351 346	-	84 129 000	92 542 000	101 796 000	105 867 840
Current portion of long-term receivables		_	-				
Inventory	14 994 565	14 994 565		25 028 000	22 525 000	20 273 000	21 083 920
Total current assets	676 442 952	610 222 579	-66 220 373	849 199 171	1 010 151 000	1 073 600 000	1 204 739 467
Non current assets				_			
Long-term receiv ables							
	_						
Investments	341 873 618	341 873 618	_	352 224 000	332 224 000	365 446 000	372 754 920
Investment property	217 333 222	217 333 222		127 954 000	115 159 000	103 643 000	99 656 731
Investment in Associate	6 666 531 114	6 666 531 114		5 731 590 000	5 576 473 000	5 376 527 000	5 430 292 270
Property, plant and equipment	0 000 331 114	0 000 331 114		3731330000	3370473000	3070327000	0 100 202 201 0
P. L. L.		- 3					
Biological	1 223 846	1 223 846		200 000	500 000	800 000	856 000
Intangible				11 883 000	11 983 000	12 083 000	12 928 810
Other non-current assets	11 710 932	11 710 932		6 223 851 000	6 036 339 000	5 858 499 000	5 916 488 731
Total non current assets	7 238 672 732	7 238 672 732	-66 220 373	7 073 050 171	7 046 490 000	6 932 099 000	7 121 228 198
TOTAL ASSETS	7 915 115 684	7 848 895 311	-00 220 3/3	7 0/3 030 1/1	7 040 450 000	0 332 033 000	, 111 110 150
LIABILITIES							
Current liabilities							
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrow ing	32 105 578	32 105 578	-	34 081 616	35 156 170	38 525 548	42 247 285
Consumer deposits	27 094 773	27 094 773	-	35 649 000	37 149 000	38 649 000	40 649 000
Trade and other pay ables	688 020 917	804 296 914	116 275 997	529 385 000	493 385 000	430 220 000	358 516 667
Provisions	9 752 000	9 752 000	*	10 513 000	11 333 000	12 217 000	12 950 020
Unspent Grants				156 298 000	102 298 000	48 298 000	41 053 300
Total current liabilities	756 973 268	873 249 265	116 275 997	765 926 616	679 321 170	567 909 548	495 416 272
		-	-				
Non current liabilities							
Borrowing	260 653 584	260 653 584		258 741 000	223 584 000	185 059 000	154 215 833
Provisions	90 445 062	90 445 062	-	230 598 000	247 048 000	259 400 000	274 964 000
Long term portion of trade pay ables				118 965 000	63 165 000	-	-
Total non current liabilities	351 098 646	351 098 646	-	608 304 000	533 797 000	444 459 000	429 179 833
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1 108 071 915	1 224 347 911	116 275 997	1 374 230 616	1 213 118 170	1 012 368 548	924 596 105
NET ASSETS	6 807 043 769	6 624 547 400	-182 496 370	5 698 819 555	5 833 371 830	5 919 730 452	6 196 632 093
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			-				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	6 776 801 688	6 593 660 487	-183 141 201	5 663 965 555	5 796 042 830	5 879 751 452	6 155 053 933
Reserves	30 242 081	30 886 912	644 831	34 854 000	37 329 000	39 979 000	41 578 160
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	6 807 043 769	6 624 547 399	-182 496 370	5 698 819 555	5 833 371 830	5 919 730 452	6 196 632 093

The following changes in table A6/B6 have been noted from the original budget and the projected adjustments budget:

- Cash is projected to be R1.1 million at the end of 2023/24 financial year as indicated in table A4/B4 above.
- Consumer debtors is projected to be R738.9 million at end of 2023/24 financial year, the consumer
 debtors are projected to increase to R929.9 million in the 2026/27 financial year even though the debtors
 are increasing steadily over a period of 4 years, the current strategies indicate that the municipality will
 be able to collect a portion thereof, which will assist with the payment of creditors as indicated the other
 working capital requirements in table A8/B8 below.

- Trade and payables is projected to be R648.3 million it includes settlement for backpays of reinstated employees as well the debt for Uthukela Water. It is also noted that trade and payments will decrease gradually of the duration of the plan from R648.3 million in the 2023/24 financial year to R430 million in the 2025/26 financial year.
- Accumulated surplus is projected to be R6.1 billion in the 2023/24, the recalculation is based on the calculation of all items of assets and liabilities based on the changes in the projected financial performance.
- Reserves are projected to be R34.8 million in the 2023/24, it includes the Housing Development Fund of R34.5 million and Self Insurance Reserve of R300 thousand.

Overall, the equity position of the municipality appears to improve gradually over the duration of the plan, with R5.6 billion projected in the 2023/24 financial year to R6.2 billion in 2026/27 due to the increase in total assets over the total liabilities.

8. Cash Flow Plan

The municipality is also planning to improve its collection rate of the five financial years in order to ensure that adequate revenue is collected. The collection rate is projected to increase from 82% to 87% over the five years. The municipality will also put measures in place to ensure that all grant opportunities are being accessed fully. The municipality has already identified and put plans in place to ensure that unused land and other assets are disposed-off in order to enhance revenue. The repayment of borrowing is also expected to continue to decrease over the three financial years as no external borrowings will be taken.

The table below depicts Cash Flow Plan over the next five years.

Table 7: Cash Flow

Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan on the Cash Flow (Table A7/B7)

Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Draft Budget	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
R thousand	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
I divisario							
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Property rates	272 559 636	282 077 000	9 517 364	299 539 000	328 685 000	348 406 000	369 310 360
Service charges	989 000 259	1 015 802 039	26 801 780	1 149 848 000	1 260 696 000	1 400 441 000	1 484 467 460
Other revenue	315 172 080	294 326 628	-20 845 452	18 295 000	19 393 000	20 556 000	20 556 000
Gov ernment - operating	1 112 706 896	510 460 468	-602 246 428	546 823 000	605 701 000	565 151 000	565 151 000
Gov ernment - capital	191 032 032	186 286 042	-4 745 990	229 632 000	206 063 000	202 234 000	202 234 000
Interest	3 131 415	5 330 350	2 198 935	11 207 000	11 880 000	12 593 000	12 844 860
Div idends		-	-	-			
Payments			-				
Suppliers and employees	-2 683 251 104	-2 082 004 061	601 247 043	-1 971 248 000	-2 079 125 000	-2 294 510 000	-2 374 817 850
Finance charges	-35 845 953	-35 845 953	*	-32 205 000	-30 525 000	-28 549 000	-19 843 103
Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	383		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	164 505 261	176 432 513	11 927 252	251 891 000	322 768 000	226 322 000	259 902 727
			-				
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			- 1				
Receipts			-				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	14 840 500	-14 840 500	20 000 000	10 000 000	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			-				
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables	-	-	-				
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-				
Payments			-				
Capital assets	-209 033 032	-214 299 166	5 266 134	-242 600 000	-216 463 000	-212 634 000	-128 159 843
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-209 033 032	-199 458 666	-9 574 366	-222 600 000	-206 463 000	-212 634 000	-128 159 843
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
			_				
Receipts Short lerm loans		_	_				
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	_					
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_			_	-
			_				
Payments	-32 105 578	-47 259 876	15 154 298	-34 081 616	-35 156 170	-38 525 548	-41 253 082
Repay ment of borrowing	-32 105 578	-47 259 876	15 154 298	-34 081 616	-35 156 170	-38 525 548	-41 253 082
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-32 103 370	-47 233 670	13 134 230	- 37 002 010	33 230 170	55525510	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-76 633 349	-70 286 029	-6 347 320	-4 790 616	81 148 830	-24 837 548	90 489 801
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	62 596 000	76 167 306	-13 571 306	5 881 000	1 090 384	82 239 214	57 401 666
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-14 037 349	5 881 277	-19 918 626	1 090 384	82 239 214	57 401 666	147 891 467

The table A7/B7 shows a positive cash surplus in the 2023/24 financial year to 2026/27 financial year.

- Receipts from property rates are projected to be R299.5 million based on the payment factor of 76% as planned in the 2023/24 budget. Receipts from property rates are expected to increase steadily of the duration of the plan from R299.5 million in the 2023/24 year to R348.4 million in the 2025/26 financial year.
- Receipts from service charges are projected to be R1.1 billion based on the collection rate of 97%, 62%, 56% and 70% for electricity service charges, water service charges, sanitation service charges and refuse service charges for the financial year 2023/24 budget. Receipts from service charges are expected to increase steadily of the duration of the plan from R1.1 billion in the current year to R1.4 billion in the 2025/26 financial year.
- Receipts from government operational is projected to be R546.8 million in the 2023/24 financial year.
 Receipts are based on the projections as per the latest DORA allocations. The receipts from grants are expected to increase from R546.8 million to R565.2 million in 2025/26 financial year.

- Receipts from government capital is projected to be R229.6 million in the 2023/24 financial year.
 Receipts are based on the projections as per the latest DORA allocations. The receipts for capital grant are showing a decrease from R229.6 million to R202.2 million in 2025/26 financial year which is not a good indication, but the DORA gets revised every year our allocations might increase in future.
- Receipts from other revenue are projected to be R11.2 million in the 2023/24 financial year. The collection rates of 100% have been for rental of facilities, licencing and permits, while 20% has been used for fines. Receipts from other revenue are projected to increase from R18.3 million in the 2023/24 financial year to R20.5 million in the 2026/27 financial year.
- Receipts from other interest are projected to be R11.2 million,. The collection rates of 100% have been used for the interest on investments and interest on outstanding debtors respectively. The receipts during the duration of the plan are based on the expected received from interest on investment as the municipality will be investing more funds as it receives grants The receipts from interest is expected to increase from R11.2 million to R12.8 million in the 2026/27 financial year.
- Supplies and employees have been projected to be R1.9 billion in the 2023/24 financial year. The operational expenditure is as per financial performance in table A4/B4. Although the projection of suppliers and employees appears to increase steady over the duration of the plan due to unavoidable increase in order expenditure items, the increase will be covered from the corresponding increase in the receipts for rates and service charges. Even though the municipality will have finished paying the Eskom debt in August 2023 it will not see a decrease in suppliers and employees as it will start paying the uThukela Water debt for a period of 3 years.
- Capital assets are projected to be R242.6 million in the 2023/24 financial year with a projected decrease to R216.5 million in the 2025/26 financial year, 95% of the capital projects are to be funded by grants with only 5% being funded internally.
- Repayment of borrowing is projected to be R34.1 million in the 2023/24 financial year. The remainder of
 the projection in the plan are based on the amortisation schedule for the loan repayments. The loan
 repayment is projected to increase from R34.1 million to R41.2 million in 2026/27 financial year, the
 capital portion is increasing as the finances are decreasing, as the loan terms are about to come to an
 end, in the next few years.
- Cash and cash equivalents is projected to be R1.1 million in the 2023/24 financial year. The cash and cash equivalents is projected to increase from R1.1 million to R147.9 million in the 2026/27 financial year.

Table 7 above indicates that the municipality's cash at the end of the 2022/23 financial year will be 2.2 million. This means that the municipality will be able to cover all its short-term cash requirements during the year. This position has been achieved mainly through the reduction of internally funded expenditure as well and identifying additional revenue during the year. The cash position of the municipality will then start to improve to positive R117 million in 2024/25 and even further beyond 202 with the implementation of it's the funding plan strategies.

9. Cash Backed Reserves Plan

Through its five-year plan, the municipality aims to ensure that adequate reserves are generated to cover for any unspent conditional grants, provisions and reserves that are required to be cash backed in terms of GRAP and the municipal policies. By far possible, the municipality will ensure that all provisions and reserves have been reliably and adequately provided for. The municipality will also ensure that its working capital position improves over the planning period.

Table 8: Cash-backed Reserves

Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan on the Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus (Table A8/B8)

Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Draft Budget	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
R thousand	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Cash and investments available							
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-14 037 349	5 881 277	19 918 626	1 091 000	82 239 000	57 401 666	147 891 467
Other current investments > 90 days	-	5001277	- 13 320 020		-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	_		
Cash and investments available:	-14 037 349	5 881 277	19 918 626	1 091 000	82 239 000	57 401 666	147 891 467
			4				
Application of cash and investments			-				
Unspent conditional transfers	26 732 000	206 298 387	179 566 387	156 298 000	102 298 000	48 298 000	21 298 369
Unspent borrowing	-						
Statutory requirements	17 103 140	22 674 485	5 571 345	23 808 000	21 538 581	19 580 528	17 800 480
Other working capital requirements	25 055 307	16 843 248	-8 212 059	-104 357 000	-122 966 538	-135 263 192	-143 378 984
Other provisions	11 406 000	22 308 000	10 902 000	23 423 400	24 053 000	25 496 000	25 750 960
Long term investments committed		÷	-	-	-		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investmen	30 241 901	30 886 912	645 011	34 854 000	37 329 000	39 979 000	40 778 580
Total Application of cash and investment	110 538 348	299 011 032	188 472 684	134 026 400	62 252 042	-1 909 664	-37 750 595
Surplus(shortfall)	-124 575 698	-293 129 755	-168 554 057	-132 935 400	19 986 958	59 311 330	185 642 062

Table 8 above indicates that the budget is currently unfunded by R132.9 million. With the implementation of strategies mentioned above, as well as the monitoring of this plan, the municipality is planning to have a funded budget by the year 2024/25, where it is projecting to generate a surplus of R19.9 million.

The following changes in table A8/B8 have been noted from the original budget and the projected adjustments budget:

- Cash is projected to be R1.1 million in the 2023/24 financial year as indicated in table A4/B4 above. As the municipality commits to may payments for finish paying of Eskom in August 2023 and reinstated employees in September 2023 then start to pay Uthukela Water from July 2023 for three (3) years while at the same time it implements other strategies, cash and cash equivalents is projected to increase from R1.1 million in the 2023/24 financial year to R185.6 million in 2026/27 financial year.
- Unspent conditional grants are projected to decrease from R156.3 million to R21.3 million, the municipality has budgeted to spend R54 million, R54 million and R27 million to be spent towards unspent conditional grants in 2023/24, 2024/25, 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively. This will ensure that the balance of the unspent grants reduces as reflected in table A8/B8 above.
- Statutory requirements are projected to be R23.8 million in the 2023/24 financial year, expected to decrease to R17.8 million in the 2026/27 financial year. The decrease is attributable to the adjustments made in the revenue and expenditure items as indicated in table A4/B4 above.
- Other working capital requirements is projected to be negative R104.4 million in the 2023/24 financial year, it is projected to increase to negative R143.4 million in the 2026/27 financial year.
- Other provisions is projected to R23.4 million in the 2023/24 financial year to R25.7 million in 2026/27 financial year. The calculation of the provision is based on 30% of the leave provision reported in the 2022/23 interim financial statements and defined benefit based on the 2021/22 audited financial statements. Bonus provision was not included as it is already provided for under the employee costs.
- Reserves to be cash backed is projected to be R34.8 million in the 2023/24 financial predicted to be to R40.8 million in the 2026/27 financial year. The reserves increases is based on the current reserves plus interest to be earned on the money invested.

The municipality therefore appears to be currently unfunded until the end of 2023/24 financial year. With effect from 2024/25 and after the Eskom debt and the backpays of reinstated employees are paid, the table reflects that the municipality will be fully funded and will be able to provide some provisions and reserves. A positive and improving trend is anticipated to continue as the municipality will continue to implement the strategies even beyond the period of the plan.

10. Reporting timeframes

It is imperative that the progress and challenges be reported on quarterly basis to council, through the Finance Portfolio Committee. Other platforms of reporting will be the Management Committee and the Executive Committee of Council. Reporting on the implementation of the funding plan and revised alignment shall also take place during the tabling of each and every budget and the adjustment budget until the objectives of the plan are achieved.

11. Conclusion

This plan has been crafted with a view to address specific challenges of the unfunded budget. Over-commitment to the Eskom debt, lower collection rate, loan repayments, and high operating expenditure base are but some of the causes of the situation the municipality finds itself in. The plan therefore aims at addressing most of the challenges and to change business processes and financial culture in the municipality. It is therefore critical that councillors, senior management buys into the plan and that its implementation filters through all the municipal levels. It is also recorded that the Chief Financial Officer will be responsible for driving its implementation.

Lastly, it is also important to mention that the municipality must not easily deviate from the plan. While the municipality might be challenged to amend the plan especially during the preparation of each budget, it is however very key that the strategies contained therein are not easily altered. This will ensure that the long term objectives of the plan are eventually attained. Council is also encouraged to make use of the quarterly progress reports to guide and monitor implementation of the plan.

Annexure H uThukela Water Draft Budget submission



DRAFT MTREF BUDGET 2023/2024

uTHUKELA WATER (PTY) Ltd

1. PURPOSE

To seek approval from the shareholder municipalities for the MTREF Budget 2023/2024 – 27 and the Capital Budget for 2023/2024-27

2. BACKGROUND TO THE MATTER

OPERATIONAL BUDGET:

2.1 SUBMISSION OF MTREF 2023/24-27 DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET

Attached hereto is a copy of the MTREF 2023/24-27 Draft Operational Budget, marked as Annexure A, and the Capital Budget marked as Annexure B.

The proposed draft operating budget depicts the cost of providing bulk water services to the municipalities in terms of the bulk water services agreement.

The draft capital budget reflects the Bulk Water Master Plan needs and other necessary infrastructure upgrades.

The 2023 draft operating budget reflects a growth of 11.4% from R 194 million in 2022/23, to R 216 million in 2023/24. The increase above inflationary increase is due to the Eskom increase of 18.65% and 12.74%, this equates to a total increase of 22% for the 2023/2024 financial year. The increase in the overall operating budget is mainly due to normal inflationary increases in the major cost drivers of the entity, i.e.

- Bulk purchases of raw water
- Electricity purchases
- Increased costs of employee related costs due to projected salary increase and the filling of Directors vacancies
- Chemical purchases
- Repairs and maintenance of infrastructure

Table 1 below, depicts a summary of the 2023/24-27 MTREF Operational Budget for the relevant period as required by legislation.

2026/2027 2025/2026 2024/2025 2023/2024 2022/2023 **Budaet Budget** Budget **Budget Year** Budget Year +3 Year +1 Year +2 (1) 256 343 740 242 979 848 218 305 832 230 312 652 OPERATING REVENUE | 196 063 555 BUDGET **OPERATING** 254 640 390 241 365 299 228 782 274 EXPENDITURE BUDGET | 194 643 530 216 855 236 1 703 350 1 530 379 1 614 549 1 450 596 1 420 024 SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)

OPERATING REVENUE

Total operating revenue is projected at R 218 million, representing an increase of R 22 million (11.3%) from the current year's adjustment budget of R 196 million.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Total operating expenditure is projected at 216 855 236 in the 2023/24 financial, an increase of R 22 mil (11.4%) from the current year's adjustment budget of R 194 643 530.

Hereunder is a summary of the expenditure per category;

Table 2: Summary of the 2023/24 MTREF-Operating Expenditure Budget

DESCRIPTION	CURREN	T YEAR		MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK				
	2023/2024	2022/2023		2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027		
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget (1)	Budget Differenc e %	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	Budget Yea +3		
EXPENDITURE PER CATERGORY								
Employee related costs	72 887 733	67 309 889	8.3%	76 896 558	81 125 869	85 587 79		
Depreciation	2 062 748	1 970 151	4.7%	2 176 199	2 295 890	2 422 164		
Operating Lease	1 801 773	1 720 891	4.7%	1 900 870	2 005 418	2 115 716		
Bulk Water Purchases	31 289 265	29 884 685	4.7%	33 010 174	34 825 734	36 741 14		
Materials & Supplies	10 116 933	9 662 782	4.7%	10 673 364	11 260 399	11 879 72		
Contracted Services	12 608 341	11 564 795	9%	13 301 799	14 033 398	14 805 23		
Other Expenditure	86 088 444	72 530 339	19%	90 823 308	95 818 590	101 088 61		
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	216 855 236	194 643 530	11.4%	228 782 274	241 365 299	254 640 39		

All bulk water service expenditures including bulk raw water charges are included in the expenditures reflected above and this is consistent with the provisions of the Municipal Budget MTREF Circular number 89 of 2018.

Depreciation charges on capital grants transferred to the Entity are not included as these are written back against the capital grants received.

The following comments and motivations in support of each category of expenditure is provided herewith:

Employee Related Costs: R 72 887 733

The salaries and allowance budget for the 2023/24 financial year reflects an increase of 8.3% over that of last year's budget. Employee costs represent 25% of total expenditure, including the full impact of depreciation costs, however it must be noted that due to the continual reduction in the municipalities budgets the staff cost percentage is continually escalating.

The increase in employee costs is due to annual salary adjustments (7%), the increase in Medical Aid membership and Medical aid annual consumer price adjustments, all new staff are required to contribute to the highest Pension Fund option of 18% company contribution increased from 9.75% and the budgeting for vacancies required on the fixed staff establishment, with the addition of the Company Secretary position added.

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period has not been concluded by the SALGBC and according to National Treasury the 2022/2023 average CPI is estimated to be 6.8%.

Depreciation and Impairment: R 1 970 151

Provision for depreciation relating to external funding has been increased by 4.7% for capital increases. The full costs of depreciation is not provided for, shareholders should look at providing for the full costs of depreciation for the replacement and upgrade of the ageing infrastructure. As the current funding is not operationally sustainable.

Operating Lease: R 1 801 773

The budget for Operating Lease has been increased by 4.7% from the 2022/23 adjustment budget.

Bulk Purchases: R 31 289 265

Budgeted expenditure on bulk purchases of raw water increased by 4.7% from the 2022/2023 adjustments budget

Materials & Supplies: R 10 116 933

Expenditure on contracted services is projected to increase by 4.57 from the 2022/23 adjustment budget.

Contracted services: R 12 608 341

Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance has increased by 4.7% from the 2022/23 adjustment budget.

Maintenance was under budgeted in the previous budget year due to the limits placed on the increase on the previous budgets, however, no adjustments were made except for inflationary increases.

The norm of maintenance budgets being 8% of the Fair Value of assets and not budget value, the current budget amounts to 1.75% of Fair Value. This provision is therefore well below the norm, but the entity will strive to ensure that the available infrastructure is maintained within available budget.

Other Expenditure: R 81 842 837

Expenditure on General Expenses increased by 19% to 2022/23 adjustments budget. This is mainly attributable to the allowance for an increase in Eskom tariffs of 18.65% from July 2023 to March 2024 and 12.74% from April 2024 to June 2024. This equates to an actual increase of 22.4%.

2.2 FUNDING OF OPERATIONAL BUDGET AND PROPOSED BULK WATER TARIFF MODEL

The proposed funding of the MTREF 2023/2024 Operational Budget is provided herewith in terms of the requirements of the bulk water services provider agreement.

The proposed bulk water volumes to be supplied to each WSA for the 2023/2024 financial year is estimated herewith and is based on current usage patterns and historical use.

Being a volume based water business, these volumes are utilised to calculate the unit cost of recovering the costs of providing the bulk water service to each WSA.

The Entity has no other source of revenue to fund its bulk water services and is restricted to recovering its costs from the municipalities through a bulk water tariff.

The importance of tabling funded budgets is highlighted in MFMA Circular No. 74 to ensure financial stability.

Proposed bulk water volumes:

Table 3 below, depicts the proposed bulk water volumes per supply point to be supplied to each WSA during the 2023/2024 financial year.

The bulk water volumes are based on current usage data and historical volumes supplied. It must be noted that the volumes have been adjusted post the drought restrictions.

These volumes are utilised for the purposes of calculating the bulk water tariff for the year under review.

Table 3:

Table 3:		
Bulk Production Water Volumes per Supply	Estimated Flows	%
Ngagane to Newcastle	33 215 000	75.53%
Biggersberg to Dundee Glencoe	5 500 000	12.51%
Biggersberg to Hattingspruit AMJ	90 000	0.20%
Ngagane to Allcockspruit/Steyldrift AMJ	3 400 000	7.73%
Ngagane to Emadlangeni	323 200	0.73%
Ngagane raw water direct to Durnacol AMD	1 450 000	3.30%
	43 978 200	100.00%
Total annual flows/production	43 976 200	100.0070

Table 4 below, depicts the bulk water volumes for the year grouped per WSA;

Bulk Production Water Volumes per WSA	Total flows	% attribute
Newcastle municipality	33 215 000	75.53%
Umzinyathi DM	5 500 000	12.51%
Amajuba DM	5 263 200	11.97%
Total Distribution	43 978 200	100.00%

Calculation of the proposed Bulk water tariff for the 2023/2024 financial year.

Utilising the above proposed bulk water volumes, Table 5 below depicts the calculation of the proposed bulk water tariff for the 2023/2024 financial year.

The bulk water tariff is arrived at by dividing the total bulk water supply volume divided by the total costs of providing the bulk water service. The relevant bulk water tariff is then recovered from each WSA based on their individual bulk water volumes to be supplied.

It will be noted that the costs of providing a Laboratory service to the Newcastle and Amajuba municipalities is charged for separately as a bulk unit cost and that this is also based on bulk water volumes supplied

Table 5: Proposed Bulk Tariff

WSA	Volumes supplied	Tariff	Lab Surcharge		Bulk water	Lab surcharge	Total recovery
Newcastle municipality	33 215 000	4.93	0.02	4.95	163 782 207	664 300	164 446 507
Umzinyathi DM	5 500 000	4.93	-	4.93	27 120 341		27 120 341
Amaiuba DM	5 263 200	4.93	0.02	4.95	25 952 687	105 264	26 057 951
Total Distribution	43 978 200		0.02		216 855 236	769 564	217 624 800

The bulk water tariff model provides for the fair and equitable sharing of bulk water costs amongst the WSA's based on their actual supply and demand.

The proposed bulk water tariff of R4.93 per kilolitre, excluding the R0.02 lab charge, measures favourably with the industry norm which is around R 7.75c per kilolitre.

The proposed bulk water tariff currently does not contain a capital element and also does not provide for the recovery of capital depreciation.

The municipalities are urged to look at the proposed capital tariff depicted in Annexure C (Proposed Capital Element to Tariff) in order to fund Capital projects identified by the municipalities in their IDP's and as proposed by the entity. This capital element of the tariff will be added to the operation bulk water tariff and a single tariff will be recovered accordingly.

It must be noted that, in terms of Municipal Budget Circular, 2019/2020 MTREF, MFMA Circular No.89, that the Entity and its municipal shareholder municipalities must ensure that their tariffs charged are able to cover for the cost of providing bulk water services, ongoing operations, as well as provision for future infrastructures.

These proposals are contained within and are included in the recommendations made herewith.

2.3 CAPITAL BUDGET:

In order to sustain the day to day operations of the entity as well as ensure adequacy of potable bulk water supply to the parent municipalities into the future, the entity compiles a capital budget. This is meant to ensure that the entity's infrastructure is sound to deliver the service. This infrastructure also includes support services such as IT and all the PPE necessary to provide an efficient and effective service.

2.3.1 NGAGANE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

The pump status at the Ngagane Water Purification Plant main pump station is as follows: Pump no's A1&A2, B2, C1&C2 and D2 are in operational order. B1 Pump Electrical motor has incurred high temperatures when operational, the motor was removed, inspected and tested. The procurement of a new electrical motor was included in the UTW Procurement plan for FY 2022/2023. D1 Electrical motor is to be connected and thereafter commissioned; this is an incomplete project. The present

pumping capacity and volumes being delivered by the existing pumps is sufficient and is meeting the required demand. In the event of pump failure, spare A, B&C pumps and electrical motors are available. Not all the six available pumps are being utilized simultaneously thereby resulting in spare pumping capacity.

The replacement and upgrading of the Electrical Motor Control Centre's (MCC) in the main pump station for the B&C pumps is required. The electrical panel switchgear in the electrical substations also requires replacement and upgrading. Capex funding is required for all the afore-mentioned replacements. The replacement of these assets is included in the 2022/2023 Capital Expenditure Budget.

The Ngagane River Pump Station has two pumps in operational order, these two pumps are meeting the demand. A third repaired pump was installed, a new soft starter was procured, installed and commissioned. The procurement of a new Immersible pump was included in the 2022/2023 Procurement Plan.

The Buffalo River supply pipeline requires upgrading (Capex funding is required), leaks were repaired. The cleaning of the inlet grid was carried out to remove blockages.

W5A	Volumes supplied		2024	2025	2026	2027
Capital Required for Ngagane			39 700 000	20 166 667	7 366 667	4 366 667
	33 215 000	89.92%	35 698 423	18 133 960	6 624 141	3 926 527
Newcastle municipality	3 723 200	10.08%	4 001 577	2 032 707	742 526	440 140
Amajuba DM Total Distribution	36 938 200		39 700 000	20 166 667	7 366 667	4 366 667

2.3.2 BIGGARSBERG WATER TREATMENT PLANT

Tayside High Lift Pump Station

High Lift Pump no.2 is in operational order. High Lift pump no.1 will be removed in order for the installation of a new pump. High Lift Pump no.2 delivers substantially more than what the Low Lift pump station is delivering.

Note: As part of the upgrade project of the High Lift Pump Station, the appointed contractor is presently constructing a new Clarifier, upgrading the pumps, motors and electrical panels.

Tayside Low Lift Pump Station

Low lift pump no.1 is non-operational due to excessive vibration and mechanical failures. All three pumps were removed and initially replaced with four borehole pumps. These have however been refurbished and recommissioned. There used to be a submersible pump that acted as back up should all the three pumps fail. This has however failed and currently we do not have any back up pump should the three pumps fail again. An immersible pump needs to be procured to act as the backup pump.

Inspections to the Cathodic protection system on the Tayside raw water pipeline were carried out.

Biggarsberg WTP Capital Budget

WSA	Volumes supplied		2024	2025	2026	2027
Capital Required for Biggarsberg			111 400 000	179 500 000	227 550 000	216 550 000
Umzinyathi DM	5 500 000	98.39%	109 606 440	176 610 018	223 886 404	213 063 506
	90 000	1.61%	1 793 560	2 889 982	3 663 596	3 486 494
Amajuba DM Total Distribution	5 590 000		111 400 000	179 500 000	227 550 000	216 550 000

2.2.3 SHARED COSTS (HEAD OFFICE)

There is a need for capital expenditure for head office as per the attached capital budget, which include items such as vehicles, computer equipment and systems, office furniture, laboratory equipment and laboratory building.

3. LEGAL FRAMEWORK AND COMMENTARY

BUDGET LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

The draft budget is prepared in terms of section 87 of the MFMA Act No. 56 of 2003 The MFMA requires, inter alia, that

- (1) The board of directors of a municipal entity must for each financial year submit a proposed budget for the entity to its parent municipality not later than 150 days before the start of the entity's financial year or earlier if requested by the parent municipality.
- (2) The parent municipality must consider the proposed budget of the entity and assess the entity's priorities and objectives. If the parent municipality makes any recommendations on the proposed budget, the board of directors of the entity must consider those recommendations and, if necessary, submit a revised budget to the parent municipality not later than 100 days before the start of the financial year.
- (3) The mayor of the parent municipality must table the proposed budget of the municipal entity in the council when the annual budget of the municipality for the relevant year is tabled.
- (4) The board of directors of a municipal entity must approve the budget of the municipal entity not later than 30 days before the start of the financial year, taking into account any hearings or recommendations of the council of the parent municipality.
- (5) The budget of a municipal entity must—
- (a) Be balanced:
- (b) Be consistent with any service delivery agreement or other agreement between the entity and the entity's parent municipality;

- (c) Be within any limits determined by the entity's parent municipality, including any limits on tariffs, revenue, expenditure and borrowing;
- (d) Include a multi-year business plan for the entity that-
- (i) sets key financial and non-financial performance objectives and measurement criteria as agreed with the parent municipality;
- (ii) is consistent with the budget and integrated development plan of the entity's parent municipality;
- (iii) is consistent with any service delivery agreement or other agreement between the entity and the entity's parent municipality

Section 17(2) of the MFMA Act No 56 of 2003 stipulates that an entity is to compile an annual budget which must generally be divided into capital and an operating budget. For more than 12 years, the entity has operated without an approved capital budget from the WSAs. This has resulted in ad hoc projects being carried out using OPEX budget compromising on the effective maintenance of our infrastructure. Due to lack of capital funding, the entity has not been able to implement the recommendations suggested in its infrastructure master plan that was compiled back in 2012.

Due to lack of CAPEX, procurement of tools of trade such a PPE and motor vehicles has also suffered to an extent that the entity's fleet is aged and staff is finding it difficult to carry out their duties effectively. Planning and implementation of projects to secure future water resources has also been hampered due to lack of capital funding. Below is just a few examples of infrastructure high risk items.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The Operational Budget requirements for the 2023/2024 financial year is R 216 855 236.

The Total Capital requirements for the 2023/2024 financial year is R 247 700 000 and for the next four years it amounts to R7 855 500 000

ANNEXURES

Annexure A - MTREF 2023-24 to 27 Draft Operational Budget

Annexure B - Capital Budget 2023/2024-27

Annexure C - Proposed Capital Element to Tariff

RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the shareholder municipalities:

- Approve the proposed Operating Budget for 2023/2024-27 amounting to R 216 855 236
- Approve the Capital Budget for 2023/2024-27 amounting to R 247 700 000
- Approve the bulk water tariff of R 4.93 per kilolitre

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, Mr. W.B. Nkosi, Managing Director of uThukela (Pty) Ltd, hereby certify that the draft budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations under the Act, and that the annual budget and documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the parent municipalities and the business plan of the entity.

_
4
N
Ö
Ñ
_
(1)
N
0
Ñ
4
ď
50
73
3
面

			2023/2024	2022/2023 Budget	difference
Account	Account Name	Old Vote Number	Total		
Revenue					
	Water Sales				
	Newcastle LM		164,446,507	147,670,883	11.4%
D0001/IR01137/F0932/X148/R5236/001/	Umzinyathi DM		27,120,341	24,342,502	11.4%
	Amajuba DM		26,057,951	23,399,711	11.4%
	Consumers		501,061	478,568	4.7%
D0001/IR01059/F0932/X049/R5236/001/	Interest earned external investments		125,265	119,642	4.7%
D0001/IR01449/F0045/X148/R5236/001/FIN	Other Revenue		54,706	52,250	4.7%
	Total Revenue		218,305,832	196,063,556	
	Employee related costs		72,887,733	62,309,889	8:3%
O0001/IE00036/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Basic Salary and Wag2400 - Basic salaries	2400 - Basic salaries	48,304,877	44,972,442	7.4%
O0001/IE00044/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Pension	2402 - Pension fund contributions	7,949,305	7,012,848	3 13.4%
O0001/IE00043/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Medical	2403 - Medical aid contributions	2,134,359		3 7.0%
O0001/IE00126/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Travel or Motor Veh 2404 - Travel or Motor vehicle	1 2404 - Travel or Motor vehicle	1,347,540	1,168,572	15.3%
O0001/IE01521/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Housing Benefits	2405 - Housing allownaces	162,433	150,287	7 8.1%
O0001/IE01523/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Rental Subsidy	24052 - Rental Subsidy	123,120	129,600) -5.0%
O0001/IE03971/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Structured	2406 - Overtime & Stand-by	1,999,520	1,868,710	7.0%
O0001/IE01535/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Standby Allowance	24062 - Stand-by	1,689,342	1,578,824	4 7.0%
O0001/IE01526/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Bonus	2407 - Bonus	5,331,935	4	0 14.6%
O0001/IE03968/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Night Shift	2408 - Night shift allowance	514,721	481,048	8 7.0%
O0001/IE01525/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Acting and Post Rela 2410 - Acting Allowance	a 2410 - Acting Allowance	478,670	447,355	5 7.0%
O0001/IE00125/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Non-pensionable	2412 - Non Pensionable Allowance	230,063	142,681	1 61.2%
O0001/IE01533/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Long Service Award	2416 - Long Service	167,593	431,376	6 -61.1%
O0001/IE00045/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Unemployment Insu 2413 - UIF	u 2413 - UIF	193,315	191,293	3 1.1%
O0001/IE00040/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Bargaining Council	2414 - Bargaining Council	12,571	12,113	3 3.8%
O0001/IE01530/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Leave Pay	3202 - Leave pay 3155??	1,236,804	1,155,891	1 7.0%
O0001/IE00119/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Accommodation, Tra 3153 - Subsistence and transport costs	a 3153 - Subsistence and transport costs	354,964	1 339,030	0 4.7%
O0001/IE00042/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Group Life Insuranc	Life Insurance 2415 - Group Life	656,601	1 580,261	1 13.2%
	Depreciation and asset impairment		2,062,748	1,970,151	1 4.7%
O0001/IE00711/F0932/X046/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Furniture and Office 2002 - Provision for asset impairment	e 2002 - Provision for asset impairment	2,062,748	1,970,151	1 4.7%
	Overetien Loscoc		277 100 1	4 700 000	A 700.

173,4 28,6 27,4 5

_
J
O
0
N
-
m
2
N
ē
60
$\overline{}$
_
\sim

Budget 2024/

			Proposed Budget 2023/2024	Adjusted Current 2022/2023 Budget	Budget % difference
Account	Account Name	Old Vote Number	Total		
	Contracted services		12,608,341	11,564,795	9.0%
O1551-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN252 UTWSDBIP NGA Transport Assets/	KZN252 UTWSDBIP NGA Transport Assets/3129 - Maintenance of motor vehicles and tra	260,115	248,438	4.7%
O1551-2/IE00651/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Transport Assets/	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Transport Assets/N3129 - Maintenance of motor vehicles and tra			4.7%
O0005-1/IE00005/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_LAB_Drinking Water Qu 3158 - Water and sanitation test analyses	3158 - Water and sanitation test analyses	618,147	590,399	4.7%
O0001/IE00649/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Maintenance of Bui	Municipal Running Cost/Maintenance of Buil 3128 - Maintenance of buildings and fixtures	83,573	79,821	4.7%
O1336-1/lE00843/F0932/X045/R5236/001/S	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_STRAT_Administrative	01336-1/IE00843/F0932/X045/R5236/001/S KZN252_UTWSDBIP_STRAT_Administrative 3138 - Professional fees and consultant costs	850,117	334,400	154.2%
O0001/IE00830/F0932/X049/R5236/001/FIN	00001/IE00830/F0932/X049/R5236/001/FIN Municipal Running Cost/Accounting and Auditing	liting	24,330	23,238	4.7%
O0001/IE00663/F0932/X148/R0399/001	Municipal Running Cost/Safeguard and Secu 3144 - Safety and security	13144 - Safety and security	931,988	890,151	4.7%
00001/IE00698/F0932/X073/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Security Services	3144 - Safety and security	652'06	86,684	4.7%
00001/IE00685/F0932/X045/R5236/001/STH Municipal Running Cost/Internal Auditors	Municipal Running Cost/Internal Auditors		565,703	540,309	4.7%
O0001/IE00842/F0932/X099/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Occupational Health & Safety	h & Safety	71,159	596'29	4.7%
O0001/IE00650/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Maintenance of Equ	Municipal Running Cost/Maintenance of Equ 3116 - Maintenance of computer equipment	72,154	68,915	4.7%
O1293-1/IE00632/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Special Events and 3102 - Board meeting and function costs	3102 - Board meeting and function costs	5,561	5,311	4.7%
O0001/IE00635/F0932/X101/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Employee Wellness NEW	NEW _ Employee Weliness	77,768	74,277	4.7%
O1293-3/IE00677/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_LAB_Special Events and	Events and 3102 - Board meeting and function costs	106'1	7,546	3 4.7%
O1293-2/IE00632/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Special Events and New	1 New	13,903	13,279	4.7%
00001/IE00677/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Catering Services	3102 - Board meeting and function costs	51,396	49,088	3 4.7%
O0001/IE00008/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Legal Advice and Lit		262,902	251,100	4.7%
O0001/IE00833/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Audit Committee		147,681	141,052	4.7%
O1416-1/IE00080/F0932/X101/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_ENG_Water Treatmen	Treatment 3135 - Planning and document costs	40,057	38,259	9 4.7%
O1416-1/IE00081/F0932/X101/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_ENG_Water Treatmen	t 3135 - Planning and document costs	7,483	7,147	7 4.7%
O1416-1/IE00083/F0932/X101/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_ENG_Water Treatment 3135 - Planning and document costs	t 3135 - Planning and document costs	7,483	7,147	7 4.7%
O1548-3/IE00650/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Furniture and Off	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Furniture and Offica117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equip	ip 109,412	104,500	0 4.7%
O1548-12/IE00650/F0932/X046/R5236/001		KZN293_UTWSDBIP_COM_Furniture and Of 3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equip	717,717	16,922	2 4.7%
O1548-1/IE00650/F0932/X049/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_FIN_Furniture and Off	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_FIN_Furniture and Offic 3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equip	717,717 pi	16,922	2 4.7%
O1555-1/IE00650/F0932/X052/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_ICT_Furniture and Off	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_ICT_Furniture and Offic 3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equip	d	•	0.0%
O1548-8/IE00650/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Furniture and O	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Furniture and Off 3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equip			
O1548-10/IE00650/F0932/X045/R5236/001		KZN293_UTWSDBIP_STRAT_Furniture and O 3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equip	ip 184,917	7 176,616	6 4.7%
O2523-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Pipe Work/Mair	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Pipe Work/Maint 3118 - Maintenance of pipelines and reticula	a 432,947	7 413,512	2 4.7%
O2158-2/IE00651/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Pipe Work/Maint	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Pipe Work/Mainte 3118 - Maintenance of pipelines and reticula	a 328,235	313,500	0 4.7%
O2158-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Pipe Work/Mair	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Pipe Work/Maint 3118 - Maintenance of pipelines and reticula	lat 547,058	3 522,500	0 4.7%
O2579-4/IE00651/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Mechanical Equ	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Mechanical Equip 3119 - Maintenance of plant operations	1,718,841	1,641,682	2 4.7%
O2209-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Civil Structure/M	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Civil Structure/Mai 3120 - Maintenance of plant, equipment and		5 688,583	3 4.7%
O2214-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Mechanical Equip	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Mechanical Equipn 3121 - Maintenance of water meters and con	on 244,585	5 233,606	6 4.7%
O2563-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Civil Structure/Malnew	V. New			9 4.7%
O2574-2/IE00651/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Civil Structure/M-3124 - Maintenance storage dams	M 3124 - Maintenance storage dams	1,132,431	1,	
O2526-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Earthworks/Maint 3124 - Maintenance storage dams	nti 3124 - Maintenance storage dams	167,145	5 159,642	4.7%

4
N
0
N
-
സ
N
Ñ
<u>a</u>
- E
\simeq
2
8

Budget 2024/

			2023/2024	2022/2023 Budget	difference
Account	Account Name	Old Vote Number	Total		
	Other Expenditure		86,088,444	72,530,339	19%
O0001/IE00759/F0932/X049/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Bank Accounts	3101 - Bank charges	88,421	84,452	4.7%
O0001/IE00577/F0932/X148/R0399/001	Municipal Running Cost/Levies Paid - Water	Municipal Running Cost/Levies Paid - Water (3160 - Water Research Levy & Resources Ma	5,551,255	5,302,058	4.7%
O0001/IE00595/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Skills Development F3147 - Skills development levy	3147 - Skills development levy	549,274	514,307	6.8%
O0001/IE00609/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Workmen's Compen	Municipal Running Cost/Workmen's Compen 3159 - Workmans compensation commission	308,703	288,711	6.9%
O0001/IE00607/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Wet Fuel	3108 - Fuel & Oil	2,155,845	2,	4.7%
O0001/IE00709/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Computer Equipme	Municipal Running Cost/Computer Equipmel 3115 - Maintenance of communications data	0	0	4.7%
O0001/IE00723/F0932/X148/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Hire Charges	3109 - Hire of plant and machinery	180,739	172,626	4.7%
O0001/IE00605/F0932/X148/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Vehicle Tracking		76,205	72,784	4.7%
O0001/IE00749/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Auctions	3100 - Advertising	31,891	30,460	4.7%
0001/IE00793/F0932/X052/R5236/001/ICT	00001/IE00793/F0932/X052/R5236/001/ICT Municipal Running Cost/Specialised Comput New	n New	122,483	116,985	4.7%
O0001/IE00538/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Computer Equipment	int	94,230	000'06	4.7%
O0001/IE00583/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Printing, Publication	Publications and Books	31,410	30,000	4.7%
O0001/IE00059/F0932/X148/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/National	3105 - Conferences and seminars	160,974		4.7%
O3584/IE00579/F0932/X035/R0399/001	Municipal Running Cost/ESKOM	3107 - Eskom electricity charges	550,796,69	57,149,086	22.4%
O0001/IE00808/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Motor Vehicle Licer	Municipal Running Cost/Motor Vehicle Licen 3113 - Licensing of Motor Vehicles & Trailers	133,029	127,057	4.7%
O0001/IE00810/F0932/X148/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Professional and Re	e 3131 - Membership fees	8,357	7,982	4.7%
O0001/IE00584/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Professional Bodies, 3131 - Membership fees	s, 3131 - Membership fees	89,133	85,132	4.7%
O0001/IE07550/F0932/X148/R0399/001	Municipal Running Cost/Electrical Infrastruc	Municipal Running Cost/Electrical Infrastruct 3132 - Monitoring and condition assessment.	46,801	1 44,700	4.7%
O0001/IE00579/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Municipal Services	3133 - Municipal services water, electricity, r	343,150	327,746	5 4.7%
O0001/IE00604/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Uniform and Protec 3140 - Protective clothing and uniforms	c 3140 - Protective clothing and uniforms	297,107	7 283,770	4.7%
O0001/IE00770/F0932/X148/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Licences (Radio and 3142 -Radio and communications costs	d 3142 -Radio and communications costs	13,903	13,279	9 4.7%
O0001/IE00776/F0932/X148/R0399/001	Municipal Running Cost/Telemetric Systems 3145 - Scada and telemetrix costs	s 3145 - Scada and telemetrix costs	369,554	352,964	4.7%
O0001/IE00769/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Cellular Contract (\$43154 - Telephone and communications	54 3154 - Telephone and communications	326,270	311,623	3 4.7%
O0001/IE00778/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Telephone, Fax, Tele 3154 - Telephone and communications	1-3154 - Telephone and communications	164,117	156,750	0 4.7%
O0001/IE00784/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Data Lines	New	566,771	1 541,328	8 4.7%
00001/lE00787/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Internet Charge	New	r	8	%0'0
O0001/IE00795/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/System Developmer 3122 - Maintenance of website	er 3122 - Maintenance of website	50,144	47,893	3 4.7%
O0001/IE00760/F0932/X049/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Fleet and Other Cre New	e New	20,967	7 20,025	5 4.7%
O0001/IE00782/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Mayor	3106 - Chairman's Discretionary Fund	66,835	5 63,835	5 4.7%
O0001/IE00062/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Food and Beverage	ഖ	3,430		6 4.7%
O0001/IE00567/F0932/X049/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/External Audit Fees	s 3138 - Professional fees and consultant costs	1,824,446	1,742,546	6 4.7%
O0001/IE00801/F0932/X049/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Excess Payments	3111 - Insurance and excess costs	41,708	39,836	6 4.7%
O0001/IE00805/F0932/X049/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Premiums	3111 - Insurance and excess costs	1,032,143	3 985,810	0 4.7%
O0001/IE00559/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Courler and Deliver 3136 - Postage and courier services	er 3136 - Postage and courier services	18,034	4 17,225	5 4.7%
O0001/IE00771/F0932/X049/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Postage	3136 - Postage and courier services	19,706	6 18,821	1 4.7%
00001/JE00773/F0937/X045/R5736/001	Municipal Running Cost/Rent Private Rag and New	Wew New	2705	2000	/OT A 70/

Annexure I Draft Service Standards

47
S.
s Table 2023/2
언
8
Table 202
=
묜
~
-
쒸
≅
畀
ž
ᅙ
**
~
5
ø
.≥
6 1
ŏ
711
8
æ
~
æ
60
↹
×
₩.
2
포
×
ਚ
တ
20
丽
≍
ш
_
N
'n,
穻
Ŕì.
O.
⇆
2
=
9
÷
꼰
=
≥.
Z
2.5
9
nce: Municipality/KZN252} - Draft Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table

The control of the co			Actual Dutcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget 202	Original Budgut 2025/24 Adjusted Budgat Full Year Forensel	Full Year Forebast 2023/24	Service Level
1949 Actionate common Actionate comm	(Solid Weste Removal Premise based removal (Restendal Frequency)		Westoy	100,778,					
The property of the property o	Premise based removal (Business Prequency)	-	Dinity	_	All inclusive in above	A redume in above			
1	Bulk Remove (Frequency) Descript Bross services (Frequency)		Desity	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in ebove	At inclusive an edove			
1975 1975	Santher refuse received Industrial (New No.)		Nos	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in ebove	All inclusive in above			
1	Strass Cleaning Frequency in CBD			All inclusive in above	All Inclusive in shore	All inclumes in above			
17,100.000 1,1	Street Cleaning Frequency in sreass excluding CBD		Weekly	All hobsive in above	All Inclusive in ebove	All inclusive in above			
The part of the control of the con	How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24 hours/48) hours/fighours/flonger)		24 hours	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in ebove	All inclusive in above			
The control of the	Chaining of illegal demping (2khours/48hours/onger)		Langer	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above			
1975 1975	Recycling or multicommentary franctioned (resMio) Licenced landfill ethic (resMio)		Yes	All Inclusive in above All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above All inclusive in ebove	All inclusive in above All inclusive in above			
Contribution Cont	Water Genetica								
1,000 1,00	Forms of Supervisor (Bload)Gear/Broam/N0 drox)	_	100	Direction days	Discharge	8			
State Stat	Is free water available to all? (AUltanly to the Indigent consumers)		Only indoest	Dalviralizant	Only independ	Only infomot			
1,	Frequency of maler treatments (per month), per year)		Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Mondaly			
1,200	Are estimated constumption calculated on exclusi constamption over (two month withree month) whenever period)								
The properties of material planes and a planes a	On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)								
1,004 1,00	Unration (fours) before a revision to water it cannot in the sea or service interruption (compared ma also questions)	-							
1,500 1,50	One or work out out of the relation of heart of the control of the								
1,000 1,00	Up to 20 and not considered framework from a little framework from the considered framework from								
1,000 1,00	Copy is a usual ratio of an order of a copy and a copy a copy and								
Part	What is the everage marinum water flow in your municipality?		90%			- 40,	21.750		
1989 1989	(Office of presches way on vision to receive protection activation as the company of your operations? (Yearly)						_		
100 100	How long close it Lake to replace Faulty water motore? (days)								
Transfer	Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that its operational at the stage? (Yea/No)								
Transcript Tra	Electricity Service								
Transference Tran	What is your destrictly evaluability percentage in segment and extensions are yet as your destrictly evaluable.			-	8	100	1001		
Transcript Tra	Do your municipality have a mpdie oonled in place that it operational? (Yeachlo)			_	3				
(Youths) month	How much do you estimate is the cost seaving in utilizing the ripple control system?								
(nonthal) threatmosts) threatmosts) threatmosts	What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		month	month	morth	dinom			
1	Are eatmailed consumption calculated at consumption over (two month atthree month stronger period)		three month	three month	Вите толи	three month			
Throadiside	On everage for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)								
1 day 1748	TOTACHT WHICH ARRESTED IN THE PROPERTY OF THE		Throngsey	rimediabily	mmediately	vinmediately			
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Are accounts normally objective to ectual reachings () escriby		22 E	58 .	200	38.	_		
1 cty 1 ct	Lot your persons are the work of the control of the		20	2	2	2 .			
11 day 18 day 1	From each grown is upon to replace integrities and retweenings of electricity thereto (Yeashko). The very howe a class to criterion to the control of the control of electricity thereto (Yeashko).		Jan 1	ion 7	de s	1000			
18 day 1	How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)		2	2	2	Z			
18 day 1	Now soon does the municipality provide a quodation to a oustomer upon a written request? (days)		18 day	10 day	18 day	18 day			
1 day 1 da	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		18 day	15 day	18 day	16 day			
19 day 16 day 1	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for fow voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		1 dey	- jg	1 day	1 day			
Ho who was been kin to the system after purification? To the system assertage to exceeding the control and after the system assertage to exceeding the system assertage to exceed the system assertage the system assertage to exceed the system assertage to ex	How long does the municipality lates to provide electricity service for high vollage uses where network ottension is not required? (working days)		18 dey	16 day	18 day	18 dey			
Ho Ho Ho Ho Ho Ho Ho Ho	Serverage Service								
100% 100%	Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?		N	92	8	₽.			
Gray Ohra Ohra Ohra >24hra >24hra >24hra >24hra >24hra >24hra >24hra >24hra >24hra >24hra >24hra >24hra >24hra >24hra >24hra >24hra	To what extend do you subsidize your endigent consumers?		=	**	7601	100%	100%		
Gra 6hr dirr 224hr >24hr >24hr >24hr >24hr >24hr >24hr >24hr >24hr >24hr >24hr >24hr >24hr >24hr >24hr >24hr	How long close if take to restone sewerage breekages on average								
2,24km 2,	Severa overtions (north		glis	6hra	Sites	Ghrs		_	
2,4km	Server allocated pipers; Langle pipers; ("Anorm) Resulter bibliotism annews Served memory Otherina)		>24hra	>24hra	>24brs	>24hrs			
2,2471 2,2488 2,2488 2,2488 2,2488 2,2488	Solitone deer voy fronts)		22471	>2478	>24m	>24hrs			
	Replacement of markide covers? (Hours)		×20m	32488	22 dins	2240S			
						a market			

Three baken to report a single pothole on a major road? (Hours) Three baken to report a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	8 7	2.7	xx0.7*	. 2 5		
i entre attent to repair i maan tracking dan open tiveron service ordaaling/ (Hours). Time latten to repoir vasiliveget (Hours)	4 N	* * *	4 (4	w 14	-	
Property valuations New long does it take on everage from completion to the first account barup assued? (one month/from months or longer) Do yest have any special reing properties? (YesANo)	Tives monits	Three months	Three months No	There months		
Financial Management is then only charge to the attuators of unsativorsed and westeful appendium over time? (Decrease/Increase) Are the financial statement outsources? (Yeaklo) Are there Council edopled business process trucclumg the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balatines? How long does it take for an Tantinoolic to be paid from the date at these been received?		Decreese No 30 Days	Decresse No 30 Days	No No State		
is there advance pleaning from SGM unit linking all departmential pleaning qualethy and arrivally enobating for the next time to three years procurement pleans. Administration	Particly	العرامان	Persoly	Particity		
Accumination on enquirers and requests 27 Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days) Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days) Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days) Time to reache a customer enquiry or request? (working days)		formodiately errrodistaly 3deps 4deps	irmedataly brandataly 3days 48hrs	inmediately versediately Soleya 480ns		
White percentage of calls are not enewered? (5%, (0% or more)) How brang does it take to respond to voor made? (proms) Does the mankpointly have control over located enewers? (Yearho.) Is these a mankpointly the control over prometer or one? (Yearho.) How long does in take to open an account to a new pushorm? (1 deryl 2 dayn'd a week or longer)	*55% emmeldelity Yes.	-5% rememblessen rememblessen Voe	>5% brresketaly Yea No	55%, innersidately Yea No		
How many larnes does SCM Unit, CFCDs Unit and Technical unit at to review and resolve SCM process delays other from normal monthly management meetings? Community antisty and idealing services Fow long does it take to wapter a websign film units.) How long does it take to many wabble becars? (finance) How long does it take to insue a deplication reuthalise vehicle? (minutes) How long does it take to insue a deplication reuthalise vehicle? (minutes)						
How long book it lake to rewark a cartwar increase" (minutes). What is the except resolution time of the removes to an moderal (minutes). What is the average resolution time of the emblatence service to an incident in the unban eneal (minutes). What is the average resolution time of the emblatence service to an incident in the rural error? (infruties).						
Economia development and ease does the municipally dried? How many economia development projects does the municipally dried? How many economic development programme are deemed to be called/so in oresing an enabing environment to unlock key economic growth projects? White percentage of the projects leave created sustainable job security? Ones the municipality have any prosible plane in place to create an condusive environment for economic development? (Yea/No)						
Other Service delivery and communication is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yearhia) Cose the nunrapality Time braining or afcomulators seasons to afform the community? (Yearhia) Am authorise treated in a preferance and humanly manner? (Yearhia)			_			